Call-A.P.P.L.E.™

World's Largest Apple User Group Magazine

February 1986
$3.00 U.S.

Tuning Up Your Apple

INSIDE:

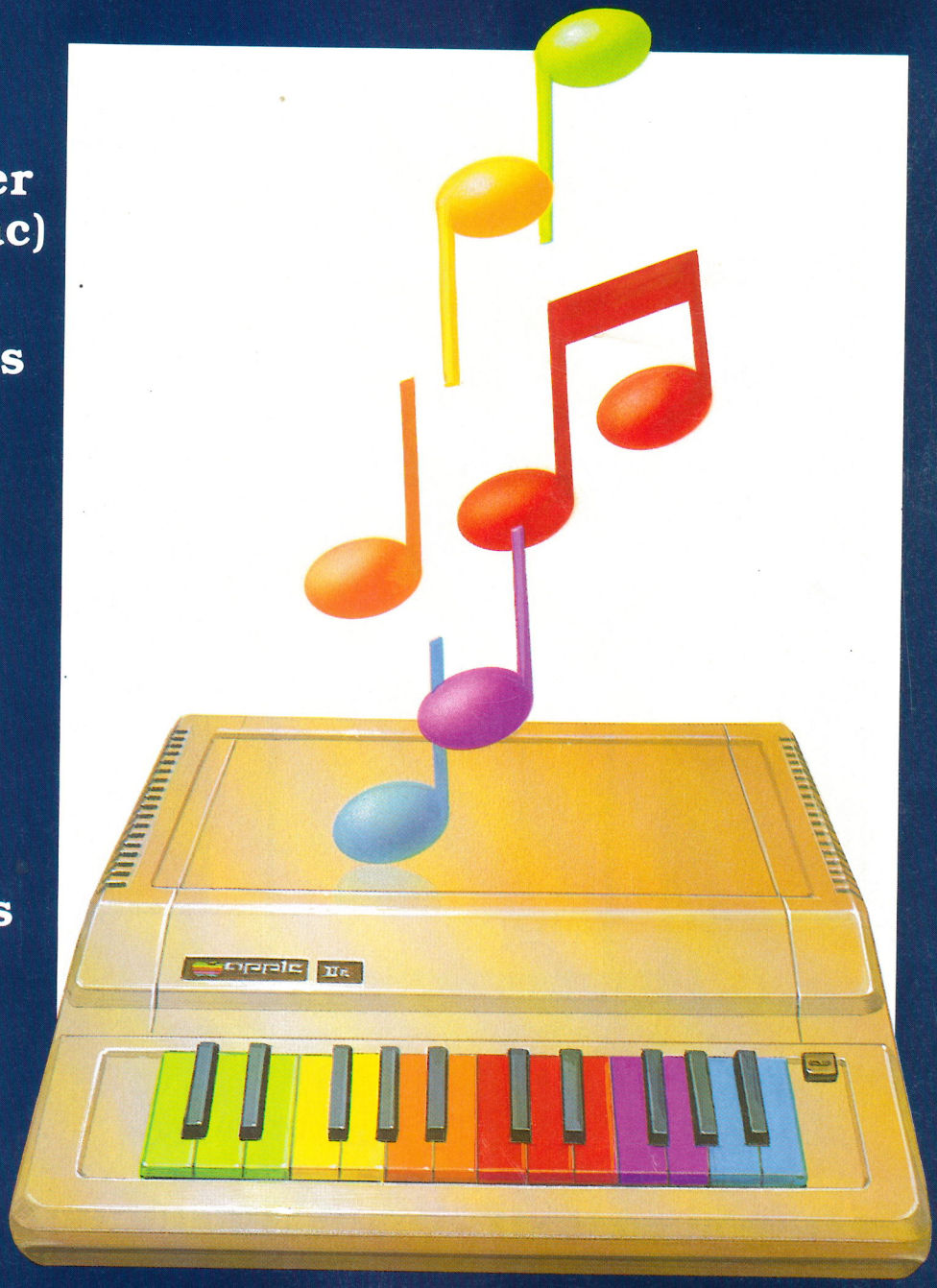
- Well Tempered Music Synthesizer (for Apple II & Mac)
- Computing Tax Sheltered Savings
- Undeleting ProDOS Files

REVIEW:

- "Assembly Cookbook"

PLUS:

- More on ProDOS Assembler Macros
- Hardware and Software Tips, New Products, and more. . .



02
0 74470 19152

Apple PugetSound Program Library Exchange

Goodbye Floppies, Hello 20 MByte.

New from First Class Peripherals:
The Sider II 20 MByte Winchester Hard Disk Storage and Tape Backup Unit for your Apple II+ or IIe

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

The New Sider II will bring your *Apple II+* or *IIe* to a significantly increased level of performance. You'll gain 20 MByte of storage plus the great advantage of being able to boot directly off the hard disk. Further, the Sider II disk is partitionable—you can allocate four operating systems on the same disk: Apple DOS 3.3, Pro Dos™, Apple Pascal, and CP/M®.

You require even more than 20 MByte storage? No problem. Simply daisychain with additional Sider units to increase mass storage.

NEW. B-Sider Tape Backup.

Backup copy capability is an important part of any mass storage system. Tape backup provides great advantages over floppies for archiving, and that's why First Class Peripherals has responded to user requests and now offers the excellent B-Sider 20 MByte tape backup unit. The new B-Sider is priced at only $695.

Features: Full image, operating system and volume backup and restore. File by file restore using wildcards. Backup to tape drive or to floppy disk. Will support Apple's Unidisk 3.5 800K floppy.

First Class Peripherals leads the industry in providing precisely the subsystems which users seek. Even more to your benefit are our prices—prices made possible solely because you buy direct.

The new Sider II, totally equipped to 'plug and play,' is only...

$995.

The new B-Sider tape backup is just...

$695.

And, the popular Sider 10 MByte hard disk is $695. By buying direct, you save—really save!

Quality? Reliability? Have no doubts First Class Peripherals subsystems are backed by Xebec, a respected computer industry leader. Further, our thousands of satisfied customers provide top evidence that we offer the finest, easiest-to-install Winchester hard disk subsystems available, and for the best price by far!

To complete this remarkable offer, Sider II, Sider, and B-Sider arrive with a money-back guarantee. Use any of the units for 15 days. If you are not satisfied, return it for a full refund. All units have a full one-year limited warranty and are supported by a convenient toll-free service and technical hotline you can call anytime.

Order Now. Say 'goodbye' to floppies and provide your system with new speed, convenience and performance. Use the provided coupon or, for faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express. (We also welcome your questions and technical concerns.)

Call toll-free: **1-800-538-1307**

Extension 116.

II+ owners—Revision 7 or greater is required on your motherboard.

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Sider and Sider II units include Winchester hard disk drive, Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

Introductory Period BONUS!

SSI WordPerfect 1.0 and Stoneware DB Master programs. You receive your choice of One FREE!

Order your Sider II, Sider, or B-Sider now and you will receive the FREE program you select along with your order. SSI's WordPerfect 1.0. is the word processor program described by *InfoWorld* '...as close to perfect as you can get.' The Stoneware DB Master is acclaimed by reviewers and users as the best accepted Apple II DBMS program for business people and professionals. Both programs are leaders, and you can receive one free through this exceptional opportunity. Offer good thru April 30, 1986.

Yes, I'm eager to benefit from First Class subsystems performance.

Please send the item(s) indicated:

☐ 20 MByte Sider II @ $995 + $15*
☐ 10 MByte Sider @ $695 + $15*
☐ B-Sider tape backup @ $695 + $15*

Total Cost: $_____

Residents of CA and NV please add appropriate sales tax.
Purchase order accepted. Please add $100 per unit.

I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ Check or money order (payable to First Class Peripherals) enclosed
☐ Bill the following credit card account:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

CARD #

*Shipping and Handling SIGNATURE

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Telephone (& area code)

For my Free Bonus Program I Select: ☐ DB Master ☐ SSI WordPerfect

Offer good thru April 30, 1986.

Mail to: FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS 3579 Highway 50 East Carson City, NV 89701

Call-A.P.P.L.E.™

VOLUME 9, NUMBER 2 FEBRUARY 1986

Official Publication of **A.P.P.L.E. Co-op** "People Helping People with Personal Technology".

Features

Your Well Tempered Music Synthesizer • William K. Dolen 14
Tuning your computer–with programs for Apple II and Mac

Tax Sheltered Savings Benefits • Gerhald Hansel 18
Using Applesoft to help make some money saving decisions

ProDOS Undelete • Wes Felty 22
A program to "undelete" ProDOS files and a tutorial on reading and writing directly to the disk

ProDOS MLI & Assembler Macros—Part 2 • Ken Kashmarek 30
Continuing our series on advanced uses of assembly language in ProDOS

A Lab Instrument Interface—Part 2 • David A. Gregg & Daniel J. Macero 42
Enhancing an inexpensive Apple II data acquisition instrument interface

Review of "Assembly Cookbook for the Apple II/IIe" • Michael Ching 46
A book to boost your assembly language programming power

Letters

A.P.P.L.E. Doctor • Bruce F. Field 50
Advice from an Apple II family practitioner

Write-A.P.P.L.E. 53
Readers' Forum

Departments

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op New Products 5

The INNER CIRCUIT • Don Elman 8
Putting a song in your heart

Member Services 8

Member Billboard 12
Co-op information

Call-A.P.P.L.E. 1985 Article Index 47

Unclassifieds 56

The Marketplace 58
A winter wonderland of new products for your Apple

A.P.P.L.E. Consultants List 65

ABOUT THE COVER

If the thought of valentines makes you want to break out in song, don't forget that your computer can be the most versatile musical instrument ever invented. Illustration by Ron Keister.

ADVERTISER INDEX

Aegis 13
Applied Engineering ... 31,33,34, 35,38,55,65
Beagle Bros. 9,52
Beck-Tech 17
Berliner Software 21
Blankenship Associates 56
Cauzin Systems 10,11
Central Point Software 21
CIRTECH (UK) 66
Coit Valley Computers 25
Common Logic 45
Computer Direct 48,49
David Data 51
Digital Vision 16
First Class Peripherals 2,3
Hartly Courseware 68
Harvest Software 57
Interactive Arts 62
kyan software 12
Laing Electronics 41
Memory Plus Distributors 28
Micol Systems 32
Micromotion 27
MicroSPARC/Nibble 51,56
Northeastern Software 36,37
Norwich Data Services 61
Orbital Systems 59
Personal Financial Services 55
Pinpoint Publishing 7
Quality Software 53
RC Systems 23
Silicon Express 19
Soft Wear Company 45
Southern California Research Group 29
Software Dimensions 67
VF Associates 60
Vilberg Brothers Computing 57
Woodchuck Industries 54

FEBRUARY 1986
PRODUCT SPECIALS

CALL-A.P.P.L.E. *FASTFIND*
FASTFIND - 1985 INDEX
ALL ABOUT APPLESOFT Index

When you need answers, there's nothing worse than having to waste valuable time rummaging through stacks of magazines looking for the information you need. "I know I've seen it somewhere but I just can't remember where or when!" Sound familiar?

Now those answers can be right at your finger tips with CALL-A.P.P.L.E. - ***FASTFIND.*** This program is a complete database containing summaries of all Call-A.P.P.L.E. magazine articles, letters to the editor, The Apple Doctor and more, printed from 1978 through 1984, and also includes the Peeking At Call-A.P.P.L.E. series. Combined with the ***FASTFIND* - 1985 INDEX** which contains all 1985 articles and a complete Authors - Titles index, you'll be armed with all of the ammunition you'll need to squash bugs, or straighten out the quirks in your personal computer system. And now the classic advanced guide to Applesoft BASIC, **All About Applesoft** has been indexed. This version has both HARD DISK capabilities and speed enhancements for operating with floppy disk.

Now through March 30, 1986 you can get CALL-A.P.P.L.E. ***FASTFIND*** the ***FASTFIND* 1985 INDEX** and the ALL ABOUT APPLESOFT index all for the special low price of $22.00! Don't waste anymore of your time - ORDER NOW!

CALL-A.P.P.L.E. *FASTFIND*

PROD. CODE: **SFAST**
A.P.P.L.E. REG. PRICE: $15.00
SUG. RETAIL: $30.00
SHIP WT.: 8 OZ.

FASTFIND - 1985 INDEX with ALL ABOUT APPLESOFT INDEX and 1978-1985 Author-Title INDEX

PROD. CODE: **SFAST2**
A.P.P.L.E. REG. PRICE: $10.00
SPECIAL PRICE: $8.50 (thru 3/30/86)
SUG. RETAIL: $17.50

SPECIAL COMBINED PRICE THRU (3/30/86) $22.00

PROD. CODE: **SFASTP**
SHIP WT.: 9 OZ.

In response to your request for a version compatible with hard disks operating under DOS 3.3, it is now possible to update your original ***FASTFIND.*** Simply send us your original disk with payment and addressed ATTN: ***FASTFIND* HARD DISK.**

CALL-A.P.P.L.E. *FASTFIND* HARD DISK UPDATE

PROD. CODE: **SFASTH**
A.P.P.L.E. PRICE: $7.00

PROGRAMMER'S PACKAGE
Applesoft Program Editor (A.P.E.)
Ampermanager

Whether you are a hardcore "hacker" or just stepping into the water for the first time, here is an excellent opportunity to pick up two powerful programming aids for both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS operating systems at a greatly reduced price. A.P.E. our popular Applesoft line editor comes on two disks, (one DOS 3.3 and one ProDOS version) and is packed with useful features designed to help you get the most out of your programming efforts. Ampermanager is a powerful utility package that works under ProDOS or DOS 3.3. Here are over 70 powerful ampersand routines including super charged DOS and ProDOS commands as well as shorthand Applesoft commands. Increase the performance of your programs with Ampermanager and maximize your programming efficiency with the Applesoft Program Editor.

APPLESOFT PROGRAM EDITOR REG. PRICE $37.50
AMPERMANAGER REG. PRICE $22.50

A $60.00 VALUE BOTH FOR THE SPECIAL PRICE OF ONLY $49.00! (THRU 3/30/86)

PROD. CODE: **SAMPAP**
SHIP WT.: 1 LB. 4 OZ.

A.P.P.L.E. BIGBOARD (512K)

Now is the chance to upgrade your Apple's memory to ½ a million bytes and save $100.00 dollars at the same time! Operates as either a ram disk in one of four operating systems -DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal 1.2, Microsoft softcard, C/PM (drivers included), or as Bank Switchable Memory.

REG. PRICE: $329.00
SPECIAL LOW PRICE: $229.00 (THRU 3/30/86)
PROD. CODE: **HB512K**
SHIP WT.: 2 LBS.

MULTIMODEM AH2 *(NEW PRICE)*

We're pleased to announce a new REDUCED PRICE for this 100% Hayes SMARTMODEM compatible 1200 baud modem. Features include auto-dialing, auto-answering and more. Backed by MultiTech Systems full two-year warranty and comes with over $350.00 worth of free database time. Supports Modem Magician and AE PRO among others for the Apple II family and Mac Terminal, Red Ryder and others for the Mac.

MULTIMODEM AH2 WAS $379.00.

NEW LOW PRICE: $299.00!!!
PROD. CODE: **HMODHC**
SHIP WT.: 5 LBS.

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op

ORDERING CHECKLIST

To speed all orders, please include:

1. Your Name as it appears in our records (same as on your mailing label).
2. Member number and expiration date.
3. Complete STREET ADDRESS (**not** Box number — see explanation below).
4. Phone number to reach you by day if we have questions.
5. Payment Including:
   Handling charge if applicable
   Domestic or Foreign Shipping Charges
   Magazine Postage if applicable
   (Sorry we do not accept COD or Purchase Orders on individual memberships.)

Each item you order needs:

6. Complete product name (and version if there is more than one product of that type).
7. Product Code

SHIPPING ADDRESS: We normally ship products by United Parcel Service (UPS). Therefore, the shipping address on your order cannot be a post office box. You may specify a P.O. Box for orders weighing less than 8 ounces. You also may make special arrangements for shipping some items via US Mail, Air Parcel Post, or UPS Second Day Air.

DOMESTIC SHIPPING CHARGES

SHIPPING WEIGHT	COST
Up to 5 Lbs.	$ 2.00
5-10 Lbs.	3.00
10-15 Lbs.	4.00
15-20 Lbs.	5.00
20-25 Lbs.	6.00
25-30 Lbs.	7.00
30-35 Lbs.	8.00
35-40 Lbs.	9.00
40-45 Lbs.	10.00
45-50 Lbs.	11.00

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

WEIGHT NOT TO EXCEED	48STATES A	HAWAII D
1 lb.	$ 3.00	$ 4.53
2 "	4.00	5.71
3 "	5.00	6.89
4 "	6.00	8.07
5 "	6.50	9.25
6 "	7.50	10.43
7 "	8.50	11.61
8 "	9.50	12.79
9 "	10.50	13.97
10 "	11.50	15.15
11 "	12.50	16.33
12 "	13.50	17.51
13 "	14.50	18.69
14 "	15.50	19.87
15 "	16.50	21.05
16 "	17.50	22.23
17 "	18.50	23.41
18 "	19.50	24.59
19 "	20.00	25.77
20 "	21.00	26.95
21 "	22.00	28.13
22 "	23.00	29.31
23 "	24.00	30.49
24 "	25.00	31.67
25 "	26.00	32.85

FOREIGN SHIPPING CHART

POSTAL TABLE	Zone I West Indies Central America, Columbia, Venezuela	Zone II All South American Countries (except in Table I), Europe, N. Africa	Zone III Asia, Mid East, S. Africa Australia and Pacific Islands
0-4 oz.	$ 1.51	$ 1.96	$ 2.41
4-8 oz.	2.13	3.95	3.95
8-12 oz.	2.75	4.12	5.49
12-16	3.37	5.20	7.03
16-20 oz.	3.99	6.28	8.57
20-24 oz.	4.61	7.36	10.11
24-32 oz.	5.85	9.52	13.19
2-3 lbs.	8.29	13.84	19.39
3-4 lbs.	10.73	18.16	25.59
Each additional ½ lb. over 4 pounds add:	1.22	2.16	3.10

CANADA SHIPPING RATES

0-4 oz.	$ .76
4-8 oz.	1.48
8-12 oz.	2.20
12-16oz.	2.84
2 lb.	3.92
3 lb.	5.00
4 lb.	6.08

For weights over 4lbs: $6.08 + $1.08 additional per lb. pound.

ORDERING

Date _____

Name _____ Membership # _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Country _____

Zip _____ Phone # ( ) _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

	CODE	PRODUCT	Shipping WT.	Unit Price	Amount
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
9.					
10.					

Total Shipping Wt. _____ Sub Total _____

*Non-Member add 10% _____

Washington Residents add 8.1% Sales Tax _____

TOTAL SHIPPING COST _____

$3.00 Handling Charge If Order Is Under $25.00 _____

TOTAL AMOUNT _____

What every computer owner fears as their computer grows younger.

Nowhere is it written that your Apple II must become a vegetable.

Your computer will only grow flabby if you let it. Just as muscles will without exercise.

What can you do to keep your computer fit and trim?

Start by thinking hard about the second half of its life. Instead of dreaming about retirement, consider its second career. Ask yourself what you'd really like to do with your computer if you could afford it.

Perhaps you'd like to get a powerful RAM card. A hard disk. A faster modem or a new, color printer. Or maybe some exciting new software like PINPOINT™ AppleWorks™ Desktop Accessories for a measly $69.

But something stops you.

The fear that whatever you buy won't work with what you've bought for your computer before. Because you know that making a computer young again is a very dangerous proposition these days.

Well, if you give Pinpoint Publishing, and a few dozen of our friends a chance, we'll take most of those fears and toss them right out the window.

Why?

Because we want your computer to feel young again. You won't believe what Apple II computers can do these days. In fact you should go right down and see them in action.

Where?

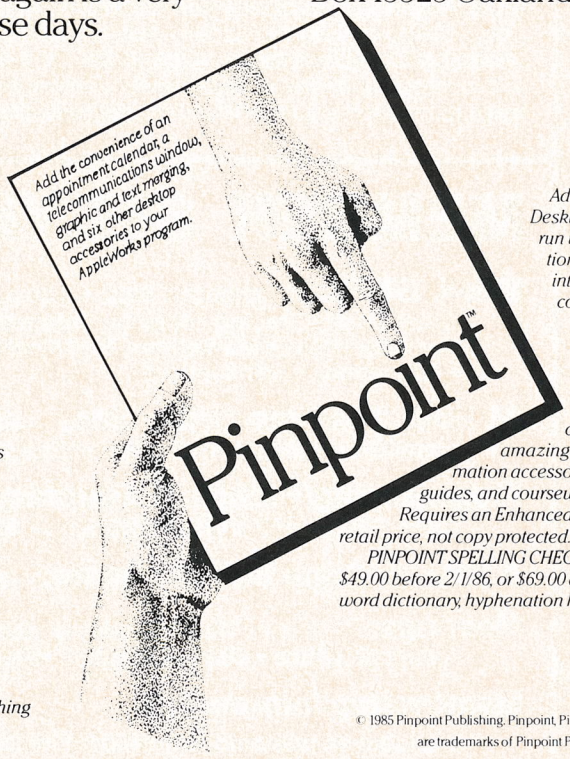
At any one of Pinpoint's 3000 dealers here, and soon, at most every place Apple Computers are sold in 85 countries outside of hometown USA.

Together, Pinpoint and our friends are working hard to provide the stuff that'll stop your Apple II from ending up like week-old vegetables in the grocery store.

For more information and the name of a dealer near you contact Pinpoint Publishing, Box 13323 Oakland CA 94661, (415) 530-1726.

Pinpoint's friends working hard to keep your computer young and your hair from turning grey.

Adobe Systems
Anchor Automation
Apple Computer
Applied Engineering
AST Research
Bizcomp
BPI Systems
Broderbund
Brother
Checkmate Technologies
CITOH
Computer Associates
Epson
First Class Peripherals
General Electric
Hayes Microcomputer
Hewlett-Packard
International Solutions
Legend Industries
Manzanita Software
Microtek
MultiTech Systems
NEC
NewsNet
Novation
Okidata
Orange Micro
Panasonic
Prometheus Products
Quadram
Quark
Rixon
Software Publishing
Space Coast Systems
Star Micronics
Street Electronics
Thunderware
U.S. Robotics
Video 7
Videx
Roger Wagner Publishing
Zoom Telephonics


Add the convenience of an appointment calendar, a telecommunications window, graphic and text merging, and six other desktop accessories to your AppleWorks program.
Pinpoint™

Add the convenience of Pinpoint's AppleWorks Desktop Accessories to your AppleWorks program, or run with ProDOS™ BASIC as stand-alone applications. Accessories "pop-up" via windows without interrupting your work. Or having to learn new commands.

With Pinpoint you can calculate, communicate, schedule, cut, paste, typewrite, address envelopes, and merge pictures and text till your fingers fall off.

Plus, with the PINPOINT TOOLKIT™ you can even add accessories all your own. And the amazing INFORMATION ENGINE™ adds desktop information accessories for home reference, office directories, user guides, and courseware in schools.**

Requires an Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or IIc. $69.00 suggested retail price, not copy protected.

PINPOINT SPELLING CHECKER is available for advance orders for only $49.00 before 2/1/86, or $69.00 after 2/86. Includes a user-expandable 55,000 word dictionary, hyphenation help and fun word games. Requires PINPOINT.

**Optional*

© 1985 Pinpoint Publishing. Pinpoint, Pinpoint Spelling Checker, The Information Engine, Pinpoint Toolkit are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark, while AppleWorks and ProDOS are all trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op

OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

PRESIDENT: Dick Hubert
VICE PRESIDENT: Bob Huelsdonk
SECRETARY: Dave DeGroot
TREASURER: Bob Clardy
DIRECTORS: Dave Lingwood
Val J. Golding
Don Williams

ADMINISTRATION

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: Dick Hubert
GENERAL MANAGER: Don Steele
PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT/
EDUCATION: Charles Stillman
PUBLICATIONS: Don Elman

Call-A.P.P.L.E.

MANAGING EDITOR: Don Elman
EDITOR: Peter C. Weiglin
ASSOCIATE EDITOR:
Kathryn Hallgrimson Suther
ART/PRODUCTION: Mary Hubert

TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS:
Walt Gardner
Butch Greathouse
Larry Neibauer

ADVERTISING

NATIONAL COORDINATOR:
John Elliott (206) 251-5222
CALIFORNIA REPRESENTATIVE:
JE Publishers' Representative Co.
6855 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 201
Los Angeles, CA 90038
(213) 467-2266

Call-A.P.P.L.E. (ISSN 8755-4909) is published monthly by Apple PugetSound Program Library Exchange, 290 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, Washington 98055, (206) 251-5222. Basic subscription price is $21 per year. Membership in A.P.P.L.E. Co-op, which includes magazine subscription, is $26 per year plus a one-time application fee. Additonal postage is required for First Class or foreign delivery.

Second-class postage paid at Renton, Washington, and at additonal mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Call -A.P.P.L.E.*, Address Change, 290 S.W. 43rd St., Renton, Washington 98055.

Entire contents copyright © 1986 by Apple PugetSound Program Library Exchange. All rights reserved. Authors and advertisers are responsible for the accuracy of their submitted material. Opinions expressed do not necessarily represent those of A.P.P.L.E. Apple user groups may reprint editorial matter contained herein for non-commercial purposes, provided author, title, an publication credits are given, and written notice is sent to our editorial office.

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op is an independent support group of Apple product users, and is not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.: Apple, Apple II, Apple II + Apple *IIe*, Apple *IIc*, Macintosh, Macintosh XL, Lisa, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, MacPaint, MacWrite, DOS 3.3, ProDOS, AppleWriter, AppleWorks, and Applesoft.

Printed in U.S.A.

The INNER CIRCUIT

Don Elman

The Well-Tuned Computer

Do you know why February is the shortest month? Here's my theory: With the joyous, year-end holidays well behind us, the dreariness of winter dragging on past the point of endurance, and the hope of spring still several weeks off in the distance, what better month is there to get over with as quickly as possible? On the other hand, all these drawbacks to this time of year are also excellent reasons to sit down with your Apple and really have some fun. Silence your word processor, fold up your spreadsheet, and consider what else the computer can do to lift your spirits before the short month is out!

One of my favorites is making music. Given the proper peripherals and software, a microcomputer can be one of the most versatile musical instruments ever created. Unlike a flute or a cello, the computer is not limited in tone by its physical construction. Harnessing the incredible speed of its internal electrical cycles, this single instrument can produce on demand an infinite variety of audible pitches and waveforms. It's too soon to tell whether the electronic music synthesizer will make traditional instruments obsolete, since many of them have survived for hundreds or thousands of years. But we're confident that this new form of musical device is here to stay and will continue to expand the range of sound-generating possibilities.

In This Issue

Our opening piece this month, **Your Well Tempered Music Synthesizer** by William Dolen, starts with a fascinating blend of music history and theory, and then presents programs that can turn your Apple II (with synthesizer) or your Macintosh into a unique keyboard instrument. On the more practical side, **Tax Sheltered Savings Benefits** by Gerhald Hansel gives us an application program that may come in handy this season. **ProDOS Undelete** by Wes Felty not only provides a convenient utility for "undeleting" files, but also helps to explain the process of reading and writing on a ProDOS disk.

We continue with the second parts of two series that began last month–**ProDOS MLI & Assembler Macros** by Ken Kashmarek, and **A Lab Instrument Interface** by David Gregg and Daniel Macero. Also, Michael Ching reviews Don Lancaster's **'Assembly Cookbook for the Apple II/IIe'**. We hope this medley of features–along with our regular chorus of departments, letters, and columns–will strike a chord that helps to brighten your month, no matter how long it seems.

MEMBER SERVICES

MAIN OFFICE: (206) 251-5222 • 8:30 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. Pacific Time
Order Desk • Tracing • Member Information • Education • Retail Store • Dealer Services • Marketing • Technical Support • Testing and Evaluation • Operations • Publications

24 Hour Toll-Free Order Line: 1-800-426-3667 (except Washington state) Orders ONLY. Information not available.

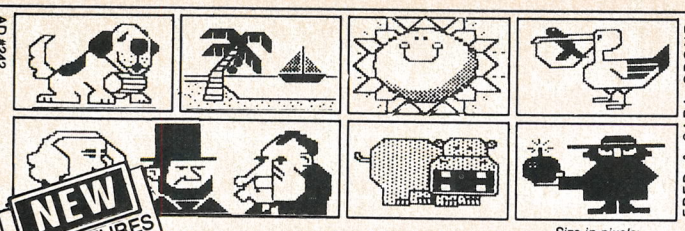
Programming/Technical Assistance: (206) 251-0071
Call-A.P.P.L.E. HOTLINE • 9:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m. (Pacific Time) Weekdays

A.P.P.L.E. Crate Bulletin Board: (206) 251-0543

Meetings: 7:30 p.m. third Tuesday of each month.
A.P.P.L.E. Office • 290 S.W. 43rd St. • Renton, WA 98055 (except as noted)

Membership Information
available on postpaid tear-off card inside.

AD #42



NEW 200 PICTURES ON DISK

MINIPIX™ Disk #1

Size in pixels: 52 high x 88 wide

$29.95 (compatible with any Apple II—DOS 3.3 and ProDOS)

200 PICTURES ON DISK—FOR **SHAPE MECHANIC, PRINT SHOP,™** APPLE MECHANIC, ALPHA PLOT, BEAGLE GRAPHICS, and most other Apple-compatible hi-res graphics programs—

Use pictures "as is", or create instant **MIRROR IMAGES & BLOWUPS.** Plus, convert part of any normal hi-res picture to PRINT SHOP™ format. PRINT SHOP™ owners: Use Minipix pictures directly on your greeting cards, banners and signs. SHAPE MECHANIC and APPLE MECHANIC fans: Use Minipix in shape table format for hi-res screen displays. ALPHA PLOT and BEAGLE GRAPHICS users: "Clip" Minipix images off the screen and "paste" them onto your own hi-res pictures.

"PRINT SHOP" is a trade mark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

NEW

SHAPE MECHANIC™

by BERT KERSEY & MARK SIMONSEN

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

Shape Mechanic is a lightning-fast remake of our *Apple Mechanic* and *Typefaces* disks, combined & rewritten to support ProDOS as well as DOS 3.3.

HI-RES SHAPE MAKER

Shape Mechanic converts your hi-res drawings into "shape tables" so you can create title screens, charts and animation with Apple's built-in *Draw & Xdraw* commands. "List & Learn" demos on the disk teach you how to create your own hi-res programs.

NO FEE to use Mechanic's routines in programs that you sell. Just give us credit.

SHAPE CAPTURE: Convert all or part of any hi-res picture into a shape table.

HI-RES TYPE

30 proportionally spaced hi-res screen display fonts (both large & small) are included on the Shape Mechanic disk. Every character may be edited to become any symbol.

SHADOW OUTLINE CHOMP
MOD S COMPUTE SKINNY
FATSO L.E.D. EMBOSSED
SQUARE ZOOLOO

SAMPLE TYPE: Most of these fonts were on our old *"Typefaces"* disk—in DOS 3.3 only.

NEW

FONT MECHANIC™

by MARK & JON SIMONSEN

$29.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

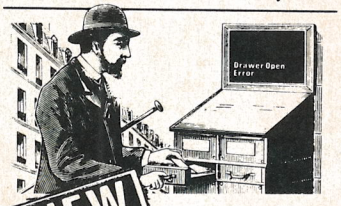
30 all-new hi-res fonts for **SHAPE MECHANIC** and **APPLE MECHANIC!**

SAMPLE FONT MECHANIC TYPE:

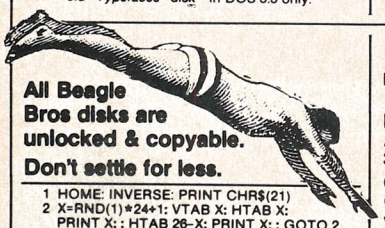
Old English CRATE FINE
ZEBRA UNCLE BRANDING
Caesar HOLLYWOOD
BELLS SANDWICH TIMES
U.S. OPEN EDISON
COUNTDOWN ROOSEVELT

FONT UTILITIES: Convert other fonts (DOS Tool Kit™, etc.) into shape fonts. Adjust and distort (stretch, shrink, squish, etc.) for copy-fitting and special effects.

NEW CAT-MENU: Super high-speed; lets you select and execute ProDOS or DOS 3.3 files from menu with one keystroke.



NEW



All Beagle Bros disks are unlocked & copyable.

Don't settle for less.

```
1 HOME: INVERSE: PRINT CHR$(21)
2 X=RND(1)*24+1: VTAB X: HTAB X:
  PRINT X;: HTAB 26-X: PRINT X;: GOTO 2
```

PRO-BYTER™

by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY

$34.95 (Apple IIe/IIc or 64K II+: ProDOS)

BYTEZAP PRO: All NEW—Inspect ProDOS & 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make normally-impossible changes and repairs.

Find any word in a disk or file. Repair zapped disk bytes and customize disks. Easy instructions show how to do it.

MACHINE-LANGUAGE SORT: One Call in your Applesoft program alphabetizes words—*fast!* Sorts string-arrays—*A$(1)* etc.

MORE: Save time & date in your catalogs. Catalog all directories on ProDOS disks. Swap Applesoft commands, TYPE text files without booting your word processor...

MACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR: Type in programs from mags, and insert and delete.

ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS! Use memory like an extra disk drive; Disable LIST so it says "File Locked"; Disable/swap ANY command; Rename "Startup"; Personalize catalogs...

NEW

BIG U™

ProDOS™ UTILITY by RANDY BRANDT

$34.95 (Apple IIc, IIe or 64K II+: ProDOS)

FILE MOVER: *(80-columns)* Replaces Apple's *Filer* for ProDOS file transfer (not 3.3). Fast and friendly—no need to re-boot.

CRT WRITER: *(80-col's, IIe or IIc only)* Create fancy 80-column title screens. Or write & print short notes without booting up your word processor. Save screens on disk.

KEY-CAT 80: *(80-col's)* Hit ctrl-Reset to *instantly* see a disk's catalog in 80-columns. One keystroke runs or loads any program.

RAM LOAD: *(IIc or 128K IIe)* Auto-load files to and from RAM. Load all of your favorite programs into memory at once.

18 ALL-NEW ProDOS COMMANDS: *(64K min., any Apple)* **COPY** files from disk-to-disk. **XLIST** programs in better format. **ANYCAT** catalogs any DOS. **MON** monitors ProDOS. **SHOW** loads *and* shows pix. **SEE** lists disk programs without loading.

ERROR EDITOR: Rewrite ProDOS's error messages ("Path Not Found", etc.).

INPUTTER: Accepts commas & colons, rejects control-characters. Esc to abort, etc. You pre-determine maximum string length.

REM-ZAPPER: Work with 2 versions of the same Applesoft program—one with Rem's and one without. Switch instantly. **MUCH MORE** including ProDOS versions of many Beagle UTILITY CITY programs.

TRIPLE-DUMP™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ROB RENSTROM

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PRINT ANY APPLE IMAGE: Use your dot matrix graphics-capable printer to print:

1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics
2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics
3. 40- and 80-Column text-screen text.

Print all kinds of images with absolutely no programming knowledge. OR call T-Dump routines from your Applesoft programs.

SPECIAL EFFECTS: Crop, rotate, magnify, compress, distort, adjust print density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS too: Print big signs and messages (8½" high letters) on any printer.

D CODE™

by ALAN BIRD

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PROGRAM PACKER: Compress Applesoft programs to increase efficiency. Combine program lines, shorten variables or remove Rem's. Find lines that won't execute.

AUTO-PROOFREADER: Errors are caught as you type, *before* a program is run.

SUPER-TRACE: When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to look at the last 10-10,000 statements executed, in order.

"Live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line no. and selected variable value in a window at the bottom of screen.

Your program runs up here.

Lines & VARIABLES traced down here.

BREAKPOINTS: Your program stops when you want. For example, when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a Gosub occurs.

LIGHTNING-FAST FIND: Find strings & variables *fast*—search big programs in apx. *2 seconds*—very useful! D Code is fully-transparent to your programs, and compatible with GPLE, Double-Take, etc.

EXTRA K™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ALAN BIRD

$39.95 (IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

EXTRA VARIABLES: Applesoft programs run undisturbed in main memory while variables strings, etc., reside in the other 64K.

EXTRA APPLE: Have two 64K Apples & programs in memory (ProDOS & DOS 3.3 at the same time if you want). Switch at will.

EXTRA-FAST COPIES: "Nibble copy" and *verify* your unprotected disks in 35 seconds!

EXTRA FEATURES: Create combo 3.3/ProDOS disks. MANY MORE 128K utilities.

EXTRA SCREENS: Store all kinds of images in memory. Display any one instantly.

SHOW SEVERAL HI-RES PIX PER SECOND!

GPLE™

by NEIL KONZEN

$49.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR: The best, most popular Applesoft editor. Works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

INSERT AND DELETE: Quickly make changes to programs. No more awkward "escape-editing". No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line.

SEARCH AND REPLACE: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in a program. *Replace* any word or variable too.

FUNCTION KEYS: Define your own—For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name or *anything*... Customize your Apple!

Phone now for a free Beagle Bros Catalog.

24 Apple II software products under $60.

If you don't have your copy of our Winter/Spring 1986 catalog, phone toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607.

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVE., SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 (PHONE 619-296-6400)

GOTO YOUR SOFTWARE STORE.

Or buy directly from Beagle Bros. WE SHIP *FAST* via First Class Mail.

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95
☐ Big U	34.95
☐ D Code	39.95
☐ DiskQuik	29.50
☐ DOS Boss	24.00
☐ Double-Take	34.95
☐ Extra K	39.95
☐ Fatcat	34.95
☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ Font Mechanic	29.95
☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ I. O. Silver	29.95
☐ Minipix Disk #1	29.95
☐ Pro-Byter	34.95
☐ ProntoDOS	29.50
☐ Shape Mechanic	39.95
☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ Tip Disk #1	20.00
☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Utility City	29.50

Visa/MasterCard or COD, order Toll Free
All 50 states, 24 hrs. every day (orders only)
1-800-227-3800 ext.1607

OR MAIL US A CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR VISA/MASTERCARD NO.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE _____ ZIP _____

VISA MasterCard CARD NO. _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

Add $1.50 First Class Shipping, any size order.
Overseas add $5.50—COD add $3.00—Calif. add 6%.

Mail to **BEAGLE BROS, DEPT. A**
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card

This is for all the power users technologies before they

Other than Steve Wozniak and Jonathan Rotenberg, there are probably only 2,998 personal computer users who qualify as trend setters. They're the people who owned Apples® when everyone else thought Apple® was a record label. People who were called hackers when a hacker was someone no one wanted to play golf with.

However many of you there are, this ad is for you. It's been designed and written to introduce you to a new technology without using superlatives or words like revolutionary. (We're saving those words for future ads targeted at the general consumer.)

The new technology is called the Softstrip™ System. This ad tells you what it's all about.

THE SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM ENCODES DATA ONTO PAPER.

Softstrip technology allows text, graphics, even digitized sound to be encoded on a strip of paper. Providing an alternative to magnetic media and telecommunications for the recording, distribution and retrieving of information.

These data strips, each a structured pattern of black and white rectangles that look something like a condensed bar code, can be encoded with special software and read with a scanning device called the Cauzin Softstrip System Reader. The reader optically scans the strip, translates its contents into 8-bit code and feeds it into a personal computer's serial or cassette port, enabling automatic, error-free entry of printed data without using a keyboard.

One Softstrip data strip, typically 5/8" x 9 1/2", can contain up to 5,500 bytes of information. (For example, you could fit this entire ad on two strips.)

Strips can be printed by using a photographic negative (ideal for book and magazine publishers), or by using a laser or dot matrix printer and special software (appropriate for personal or business use).

If you want, you can generate strips that can be reproduced on a copier or versions that can't be. Either way, any data strip, whether it's printed in a newspaper, magazine or personal letterhead, can survive pen marks, scratches, even coffee stains.

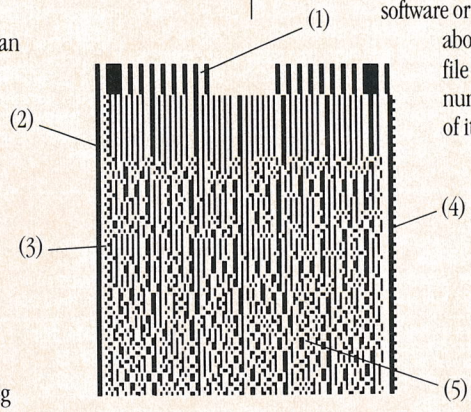
Basically, anything you can put on a magnetic disk you can put on a Softstrip data strip, which should suggest numerous application possibilities.

Starting in the next two months, data strips will appear in magazines, journals and books. These strips will contain program listings, tables of contents, new product demonstrations and data.

Eventually, strips may be used for everything from bank statements to sheet music.

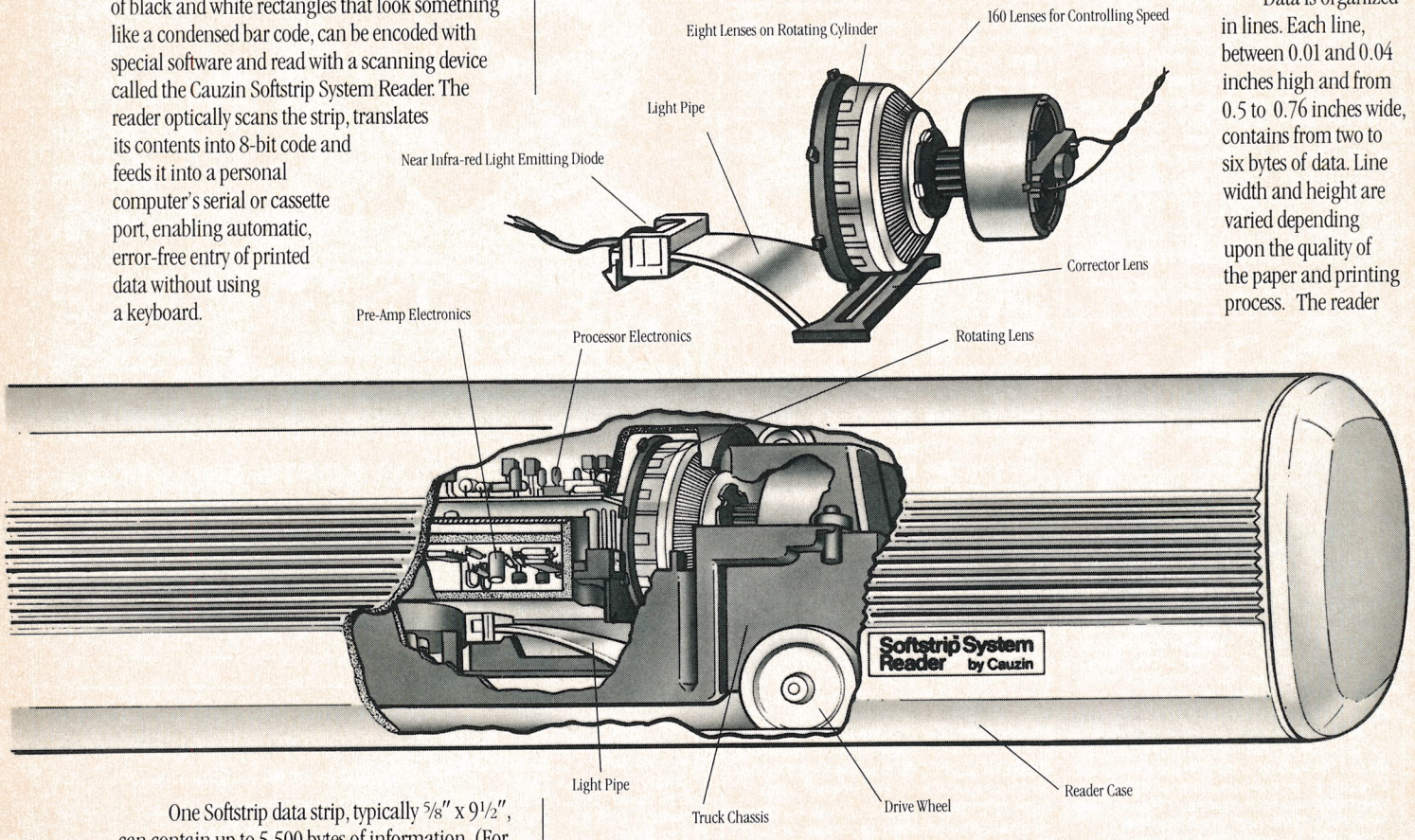
THE ANATOMY OF A STRIP.

A Softstrip data strip contains not only software or data, but also information about its content, including file types, file name and the number of strips. Because of its inherent technology, strips are as accurate as any magnetic medium. And they can be entered into an IBM PC,® Apple II® or Macintosh® computer using the same reader with only slightly modified communications software.



Strips encode data bit by bit using highly structured optical patterns. The bits are each composed of two rectangles called di-bits. They function as optical on/off signals. White/black equals 1. Black/white equals 0.

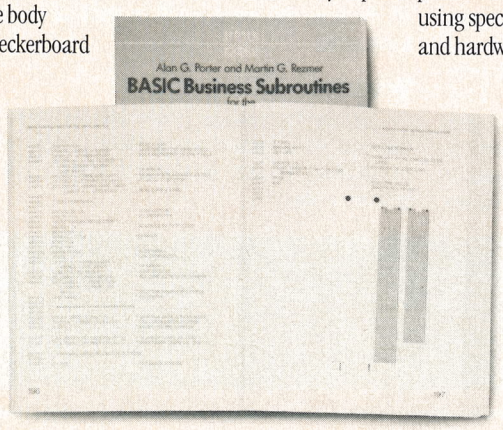
Data is organized in lines. Each line, between 0.01 and 0.04 inches high and from 0.5 to 0.76 inches wide, contains from two to six bytes of data. Line width and height are varied depending upon the quality of the paper and printing process. The reader scans each data line with a series of raster scans 0.0025 inches apart providing between four and sixteen scans per line.



who want to know about new become household words.

A close-up view of a strip reveals five distinct sections. The header (1) at the top tells the reader the number of bytes in a line, the height of each line, and the paper to ink contrast level. Running vertically down the sides of the strip are the startline (2), the checkerboard (3) and the rack (4). They identify the boundaries of every horizontal line to be read. They also work in tandem to feed the reader alignment information.

Contained within the body of the strip, between the checkerboard and rack, is the file's data area (5).



Strip data accuracy is checked and error correction is provided by parity bits at the beginning and end of every data line, as well as by a strip checksum. There is also an optional 16 bit CRC. Combined, this design results in an undetected bit error rate of less than one bit error per 10,000,000,000 bits.

IT TOOK GUTS TO BUILD THE READER.

Rated for 25,000 reads, the reader is an equally impressive technology. It's composed of two key components: the case and the truck. While the case sits still, the truck moves uniformly down the length of the strip making a complete scan of the strip's di-bit lines every 0.0025 inches.

As the truck moves down the strip, it tracks its own lateral movement within five microns. Alignment is controlled by two servo mechanisms. As the truck moves, it illuminates the area to be scanned using near infra-red light beamed through a light pipe. (The infra-red technique permits the reader to see through colors, stains, and spills.)

The reader's optical scanning system, containing eight rotating cylindrical lenses and an aspherical corrector lens, forms an F.12 optical system with a depth of field between 0.05 and 0.08 inches. A set of 160 additional cylindrical lenses on the rotating lens allow the system to control scanning speed.

Inside the reader, the mechanical system uses six AGMA-7 high precision plastic molded gears to provide very accurate truck movement. One gear system even allows for a 4000 to 1 angle reduction with no backlash for corrector lens alignment.

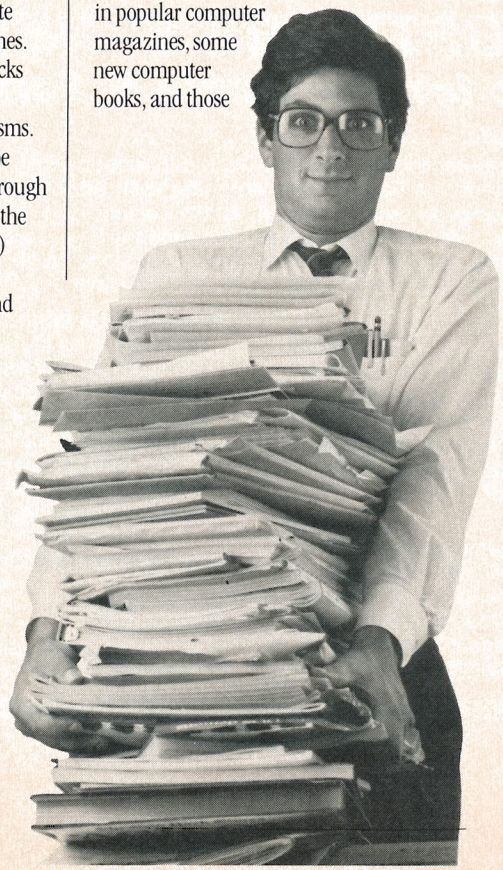
A TMS 7040 8-bit processor and Cauzin's own custom VLSI chip provide reader logic, control and communications using four nested phase locked loops and several hardware and software servos. The reader transmits data to the host at 4800 baud burst rates with throughput of 1500 baud.

HOW TO CREATE YOUR OWN STRIPS.

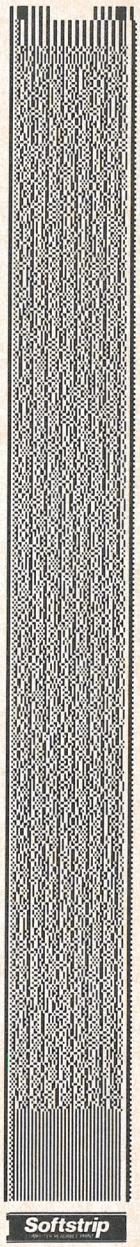
There are two ways to create Softstrip™ data strips. For large volume and greater density – up to 5500 bytes per strip – a film negative is created using special Cauzin software and hardware. This is ideal for book, magazine, newsletter, data base and commercial software publishers who can reproduce a strip in volume using web, offset, gravure or similar processes.

For personal or business applications, 500 to 1000 byte strips can be generated using Cauzin licensed software on dot matrix printers; up to 3400 byte strips can be generated using other Cauzin licensed software and laser printers.

In the next few months, you should start to see data strips appear in popular computer magazines, some new computer books, and those consumer ads we told you about earlier. They'll look exactly like the working strip you see here, a medium density strip with an ASCII text file on it.



Of course you'll be able to purchase a reader at most computer dealers. They'll be selling for about $200.00. Contact your dealer soon for a demonstration. Or call us directly at 203-573-0150.



Apple® and Macintosh® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Records, Inc.

Softstrip® and the Softstrip® System Reader are trademarks of Cauzin Systems, Inc.

Softstrip™
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT

Cauzin Systems, Inc.,
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card

MEMBER BILLBOARD

New Purchase Policy for Non-members

In the early years of A.P.P.L.E., the policy was established of restricting product purchases to active members only. For a local user group, this policy made sense because the power of group purchasing depended on continuous communication among the interested users, both to choose which products to buy and to notify everyone when they became available. At that time our group was one of the few sources, if not the only one, for many types of software and hardware.

More recently—recognizing both the changing market environment and our own maturation into an international retail and publishing operation—we have experimented with making our products available to non-members under certain conditions. *Call -A.P.P.L.E.*, for example, is now sold without full member privileges in a growing number of retail outlets and by subscription. In the past year, we have allowed non-members to make a one-time purchase of products, as a way of sampling the benefits of membership before deciding whether to join. However, this approach has proven less than satisfactory because it is difficult to enforce and to apply fairly in every case.

As of the current catalog (Fall/Winter '85-'86), we will allow non-members to purchase products without limitation, subject to standard payment terms, at 10% above advertised member prices. Of course, non-members cannot receive such valuable services as free Hotline support, nor do their purchases count toward a share of co-op dividends. By increasing the volume of potential sales, however, we believe this policy will benefit all members and customers in the long run.

Winner

At our December 1985 club meeting, the Reader's Choice reply Card of B. Granger from Wales, MA was drawn, winning a $100 credit toward any product in the A.P.P.L.E. Co-op catalog. Congratulations!

kyan

SOFTWARE'S NEW LINE-UP!!

Pascal Products for the Apple II Family . . . . .

kyan pascal for the Apple ***$69.95***

kyan pascal is a ProDOS-based compiler for the Apple II. It's a full Jensen-Wirth implementation, designed for both beginning and advanced programmers. It's easy to use, lightning fast, and loaded with features like:

■ Optimized 6502 machine code compiler ■ Full screen 40/80 column text editor ■ String handling and hi-res graphics ■ Support for source code linking, chaining, and random files, ■ Built-in assembler for inline or included assembly source code, and ■ 13 digit arithmetic precision. ■ No copy-protection/no royalties

kyan pascal requires only 64K of memory and a single disk drive. A CP/M card is not required!

kyan pascals' New Line-Up!

Programming Utility Toolkit ***$49.95***
Makes program development faster and easier. This toolkit includes utilities to generate random numbers, load binary files, sort lists, control screen and cursor functions, and more. It also includes utilities for disk directories, catalogues, and other file management functions. (Available 1/15/86)

Mouse-Graphics Toolkit ***$49.95***
Adds Macintosh-like graphics to your programs! The work is already done. This toolkit includes routines to add windows, pull-down menus, and mouse-controlled cursor movements to your programs. Now you can easily take full advantage of the Apple IIc and enhanced IIe graphics. (Available 1/15/86)

Advanced Graphics Toolkit ***$49.95***
Adds stunning hi-res and double hi-res graphics to your ***kyan pascal*** programs! The graphics primatives in this toolkit let you develop your own custom graphics. Or, you can use the library routines to enhance your programs with windows and clipping, shading, curves, and 2 and 3 dimensional transformations (with scaling, rotation, and projections). (Available 1/15/86)

We Guarantee Your Satisfaction! 15 DAY TRIAL.
If not completely satisfied, return it for a refund.

Send Check/Money Order: ***kyan software,*** Dept. U.
1850 Union Street, #183
San Francisco, CA 94123

Visa/MC Accepted
To Order Call: ***(415) 626-2080***

Please include $4.50/order for shipping/ handling; $12 outside North America.
CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Purchase orders accepted. Sorry, no COD's.

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

Software That Works When You're Away

If you're serious about telecommunications buy Mac Mail. It has advanced features like unattended sending and receiving of files, macros to cut down on your typing, and smart protocol operations like XModem and Mac Binary. There's a lot more too. It's full of useful features like auto-dial, auto-answer, auto redial, auto log-on, on-line text editor, terminal emulation, and printer or disk capture. There's an address book that keeps all the important data about who you're calling and you can even print mailing labels from it. It comes with plenty of user documentation and discounts from services like CompuServe™, NewsNet™, Dialog™, and a lot more. All for a price you won't believe.

Call for the dealer nearest you: (213) 306-0735

AEGIS

AEGIS DEVELOPMENT, INC.

2210 Wilshire Blvd. #277
Santa Monica, CA 90403

Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

Your Well Tempered Music Synthesizer

William K. Dolen

MANY microcomputers, like the Macintosh, have sophisticated built in musical capability; and others, like the Apple II, can become an electronic orchestra with the addition of peripherals such as the ALF cards, MIDI interfaces, or the Soundchaser and Syntauri systems. Although writing effective software for any computer music system requires a sophisticated knowledge of the mathematics of music, particularly for calculating tuning intervals and designing complex waveforms to simulate the sound of various musical instruments, technical information for doing so is not widely available.

Note that Macintosh Microsoft BASIC 2.0 has a SOUND statement with a frequency parameter. To use it, you must know which musical frequency to assign to a given note of the scale. Even though this version of BASIC can generate tones within the entire range of the Mac, including notes "in the cracks" between piano keys, the manual only provides frequencies for a few notes of the equal tempered scale. The Soundchaser Turbo Traks program likewise has the flexibility to allow rapid retuning of the keyboard, but comes without software to do so. In either case, it is possible to use ancient, unusual, and innovative methods of instrumental tuning for performance, experimentation, or instruction.

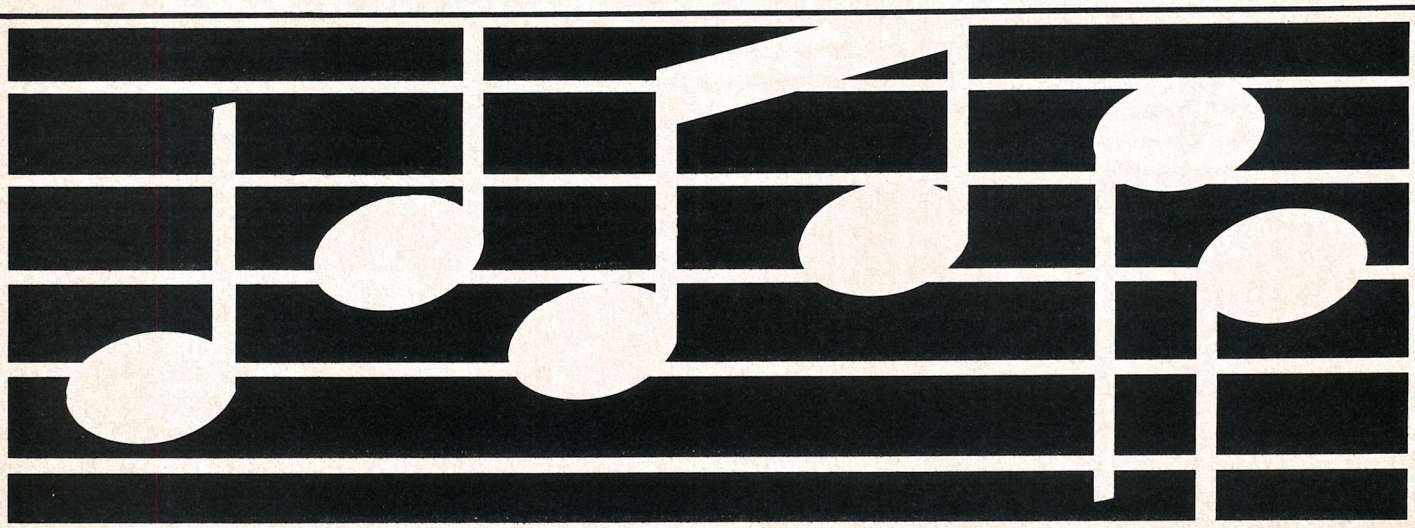
The purpose of this article is to show you how to tune your computer using two short programs. One, written in Applesoft, will create tuning files compatible with the Soundchaser "Turbo Traks" software. The other, written in Macintosh Microsoft Basic 2.0, will calculate tuning frequencies for inclusion in music programs such as that by Dennis Brothers on Compuserve, or the music demonstration program on the new MBASIC disk.

More Than Twelve Notes For The Octave

Most musicians know that middle A normally has a frequency of 440 Hz, but few are aware that G sharp is not necessarily the same note as A flat. These notes share the same key on a piano or other modern keyboard instrument only because of a centuries-old compromise, called equal temperament, which results in all intervals (except the octaves) being equally out of tune. As a result, all of the thirds are sharp , and all of the fifths flat. Some method of temperament is necessary because of an interesting phenomenon. If you start with a C and tune perfect fifths above it in the progression, C - G - D - A - E - B -F# - C# - G# - D# - A# - E# - B#, it would seem that the ending B# should be the same note, give or take a few octaves, as the beginning C. They actually differ by a small, but very noticeable, amount called the ditonic comma, which must be divided up among the other notes so that the octaves are perfect and the other intervals sound good. The problem of how best to divide the comma among the notes of the scale has perplexed musicians for centuries, and has been the subject of many heated debates.

Cutting Up The Comma

The ancient Greeks largely ignored the comma, often tuning their instruments in mathematically perfect, natural intervals, like the perfect consecutive fifths of the Pythagorean scale. This resulted in very sharp thirds, and as music became more complex, it became apparent that these so-called "perfect" intervals sounded terrible. Ptolemy's diatonic scale, a version of "just intonation" described in *Inside Macintosh,* attempted to compromise between mathematics and musical sense. His octaves, fifths, fourths, and thirds were pure, but the other intervals weren't good and the system only worked in and near the musical key of C.



Mean temperament, a later development widely used for keyboard instruments until the early eighteenth century, provided nearly perfect thirds and slightly flat fifths, but also worked only in keys closely related to the key of C. The pitches usually chosen for the 12 keys in the octave were C, C sharp, D, D sharp or E flat, E, F, F sharp, G, G sharp or A flat, A, B flat, and B. You will almost never see a D flat or A sharp in keyboard music from this period (unless it has been transposed) because the use of these notes would have required retuning the instrument. They also weren't needed, since chords using them are far removed from the key of C. The choice of D sharp vs. E flat, or G sharp vs. A flat was more difficult. Modulating to an E major chord on an instrument tuned with A flats produced a discrepancy called the "wolf," presumably because of the howling dissonance that resulted. Some composers wrote intentionally dissonant passages using the wolf, and some keyboard instruments were built with more than twelve keys in the octave. The usual solution, however, was to tune the instrument as needed for each piece in a concert.

Although Silbermann, the great German organ builder, used a version of mean temperament for his magnificent instruments, Bach emphatically (and vociferously) favored a system of "well temperament," which divided the octave into twelve more or less equal parts so that the same keys could be used for C sharp and D flat, and so on, without the need to retune the instrument. The 48 preludes and fugues of the Well Tempered Clavier, like most of Bach's keyboard works, could not be played on an instrument in mean temperament. Try it sometime if you don't believe me. The presently used system of equal temperament divides the octave into twelve mathematically equal parts. Although described almost four hundred years ago, its use for keyboard instruments is relatively recent; it is not the same as Bach's well temperament. The intervals produced by equal temperament are out of tune, but they are not hard to get used to and allow performance in all keys. A modern modification of equal temperament is the quarter tone system, which uses 24 equal octave divisions, but is not particularly easy to implement on a conventional keyboard instrument. For purists who want absolutely perfect sounding chords in all keys, there is also a system in which the octave is divided into 53 equal pieces. Imagine how difficult it would be to play this keyboard!

Calculating Musical Intervals

If your task as a programmer were to divide the octave into twelve mathematically equal parts, if middle A had a frequency of 440 Hz, and if the A an octave above it had a frequency of 880 Hz, then it seems that the interval of a half step would be (880 - 440) / 12, or 36.7 Hz, and that the B flat above middle A would be 440 + 36.7, or 476.7 Hz. Unfortunately, the mathematics is not that simple, for the relationship is actually exponential. To make musical calculations easier, acousticians divide the octave into 1200 equal logarithmic units called "cents," so that 100 cents are an equally tempered semitone and 50 cents equal a quarter tone. All of the intervals of the historical tunings and temperaments can be expressed in terms of cent units, so any programmer devising a routine for playing a computer instrument in other than equal temperament (and all computers should be able to play in any desired tuning or temperament) should allow the user to input the appropriate intervals in cent units.

Given a frequency such as A = 440 Hz, calculating the frequency 100 cents above it (A sharp / B flat in equal temperament) is a task not for paper and pencil. Let your computer do it. The formula for frequency calculations, written in a BASIC format, is as follows:

```
NewFreq = EXP (CENTS * LOG (2) / 1200) * OldFreq
                    or
NewFreq = 2 ^ (CENTS / 1200) * OldFreq
```

Thus, in the problem above, the frequency for the B flat above middle A (an equally tempered half step is 100 cents) is 2 ^ (100 / 1200) * 440, or 466.16 Hz. The frequencies for an equally tempered octave, as well as for some of the historical temperaments, are given in Table 1.

TABLE 1. FREQUENCY VALUES, ADJUSTED TO A=440 HZ, FOR VARIOUS SYSTEMS OF TUNING AND TEMPERAMENT.

	EQUAL	PYTHAGOREAN	JUST	MEAN	SILBERMANN
C	261.63	260.72	260.72	263.18	262.38
C#	277.18	278.47	274.95	275.00	276.22
Db	277.18			281.60	
D	293.66	293.33	293.33	294.25	294.00
D#	311.13			307.46	
Eb	311.13	308.98	312.93	314.83	312.93
E	329.63	330.01	325.84	328.98	329.44
F	349.23	347.62	347.62	352.00	350.64
F#	369.99	371.28	366.59	367.81	368.93
Gb	369.99			376.63	
G	392.00	391.09	391.09	393.55	392.68
G#	415.30	417.71	412.44	411.22	413.39
Ab	415.30			421.09	
A	440.00	440.00	440.00	440.00	440.00
A#	466.16			459.76	
Bb	466.16	463.48	469.41	470.79	468.32
B	493.88	495.03	488.77	491.94	493.03

Listing 1

```
REM  CONVERSION FROM CENT INTERVALS TO FREQUENCIES
REM  William K. Dolen
REM  Microsoft Basic for the Macintosh, Version 2.0

DIM TBL(12)

   C = 262:TBL(1)=C
   READ A$: PRINT A$: REM  THE FIRST NOTE IS ALWAYS THE SAME

   FOR I = 2 TO 12
      READ A$
      UHOH:
      PRINT A$;: INPUT " ",B$
      CNTS = VAL (B$)
      IF CNTS > 1200 OR CNTS < 0 THEN GOTO UHOH
      TBL(I) = 2 ^ (CNTS / 1200) * C
   NEXT I

   INPUT "Frequency for A [usually 440]: ", NewA
   INPUT "Name of tuning / temperament: ", TUNING$
   CLS

   LPRINT TUNING$

   REM SET FREQUENCIES TO THE DESIRED A
   REM  "A" IS THE TENTH NOTE OF THE CHROMATIC SCALE
   PresA= TBL(10)
   FOR I = 1 TO 12
      TBL(I)= NewA * TBL(I) / PresA
      LPRINT TBL(I)
   NEXT I

DATA "C      =0","C#(Db)=","D      =","D#(Eb)="
DATA "E      =","F      =","F#(Gb)="
DATA "G      =","G#(Ab)=","A      ="
DATA "A#(Bb)=","B      ="
```

I have also included all flat and sharp values for mean temperament. To calculate these frequency values on a Macintosh which can be included in SOUND statements in BASIC, I used the program in Listing 1. Frequencies an octave above or an octave below are obtained by multiplying or dividing by 2.

When calculating frequencies of the historical temperaments, which were almost always based in the modern key of C, start with an arbitrary C frequency and correct for A = 440 (or A = 415) after the frequencies have been calculated. The Wavemaker section of "Turbo Traks" will do this for you. For the Mac, use the following conversion formula, implemented in the Macintosh program in Listing 1:

NewA = New frequency for middle A (415, 440, or whatever)
PresA = Present frequency for middle A
Ratio = NewA / PresA

Multiply each note of the scale by the value of "Ratio" to obtain the corrected frequency values. The Applesoft program in Listing 2 will create disk files which can be loaded by Soundchaser's "Turbo Traks" to change the system temperament in seconds.

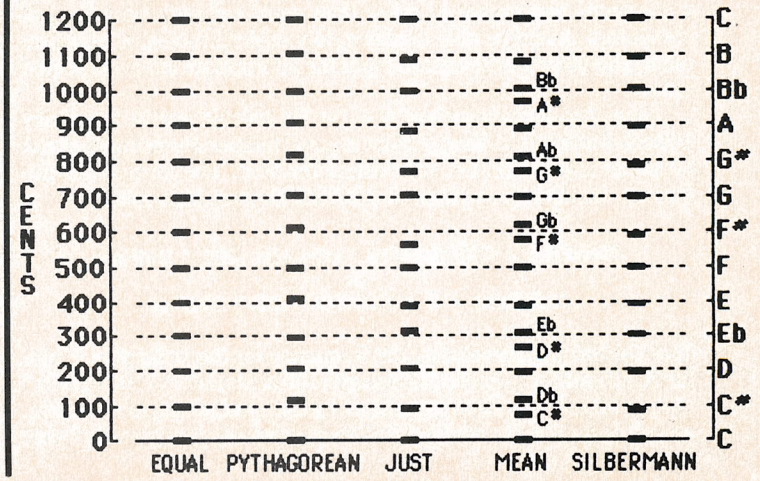
For comparison purposes, I have also prepared a graph showing interval differences, expressed in cent intervals, for different tuning systems. Created using Microsoft BASIC, it was sent to the Clipboard, enhanced with MacPaint, and it appears as Figure 1.

A good source for learning more about the historical tunings and temperaments is *Tuning and Temperament* by J. Murray Barbour, published by Da Capo Press, New York. In addition to a scholarly dissertation on the history of tuning and temperament, the book contains extensive tuning tables calculated in cent intervals. Remember, when working with a computer, you don't have to limit yourself to having only twelve notes in the octave. Don't confine computer music to rules imposed by an eighty-eight key piano and centuries of compromises. At your fingertips you have the ability to play in normal equal temperament with quarter tones, or to experiment with the old and an infinite number of new ways of octave division.

Listing 2

```
100  REM TUNING PROGRAM FOR TURBO TRAKS
105  REM APPLESOFT BASIC
110  REM WILLIAM K. DOLEN
120  REM
130  DIM TBL(73):TBL(1)=1
135  TU = 22368:FACT = 2.05:C = 131:D$ = CHR$(4)
140  READ A$: PRINT A$: REM  THE FIRST NOTE IS ALWAYS THE SAME

150  FOR I = 2 TO 12
160  READ A$
170  PRINT A$;: INPUT " ";B$
180  CNTS = VAL (B$)
190  IF CNTS > 1200 OR CNTS < 0 THEN GOTO 170
200  TBL(I) = 2 ^ (CNTS / 1200)
210  NEXT I

220  REM **SET UP THE LOWER OCTAVE AND ITS MULTIPLES**
230  FOR I = 1 TO 12
240  TBL(I) = C * TBL(I) * FACT
250  TBL(I + 12) = 2 * TBL(I)
260  TBL(I + 24) = 2 * TBL(I + 12)
270  TBL(I + 36) = 2 * TBL(I + 24)
280  TBL(I + 48) = 2 * TBL(I + 36)
290  TBL(I + 60) = 2 * TBL(I + 48)
300  NEXT I

310  REM **THE LAST NOTE**
320  TBL(73) = 64 * TBL(1)

330  REM **THE DOUBLE POKE**
340  FOR I = 0 TO 144 STEP 2
350  CNTS = TBL(I / 2 + 1)
360  HC = INT (CNTS / 256)
370  LC = CNTS - HC * 256
380  POKE TU + I,LC
390  POKE TU + I + 1, HC
400  NEXT I

410  INPUT "NAME OF TUNING FILE: ";NM$
420  NM$ = "TUNEX." + NM$
430  PRINT D$;"BSAVE ";NM$;",A22368,L146"
440  END

900  DATA "C   =0","C#(D-)=","D   =","D#(E-)="
910  DATA "E   =","F   =","F#(G-)="
920  DATA "G   =","G#(A-)=","A   ="
930  DATA "A#(B-)=","B   ="
```

FIGURE 1. RELATIVE INTERVALS FOR VARIOUS SYSTEMS OF TUNING AND TEMPERAMENT.



DIGITAL VISION

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for $129.95 plus $4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:
- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only $399.95 plus $9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for $10.00 postpaid (refundable).

ONLY $129.95

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

Available for:
- Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/130XE and ST Series

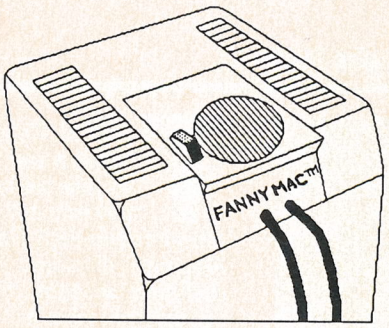
DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

FANNY MAC™

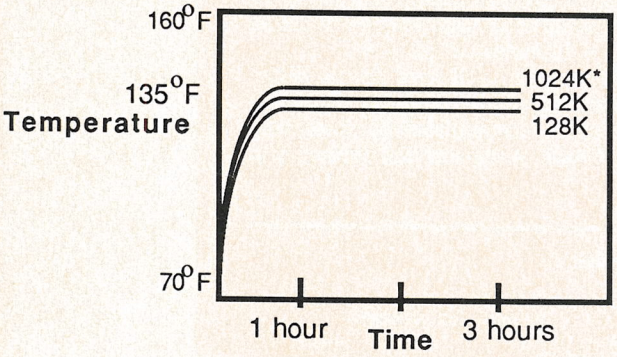
a discrete, quiet fan to prolong the life of your computer

- **Reduces Temperature by 50° F or More!**
- **Ball-Bearing Fan Unit - VERY QUIET!**
- **MOV Surge Suppression built in**
- **Single Switch for both MAC™ & FANNY MAC™**
- **Quick & Easy Installation Slides in & out**
- **"Pass-Thru" power cord assembly**

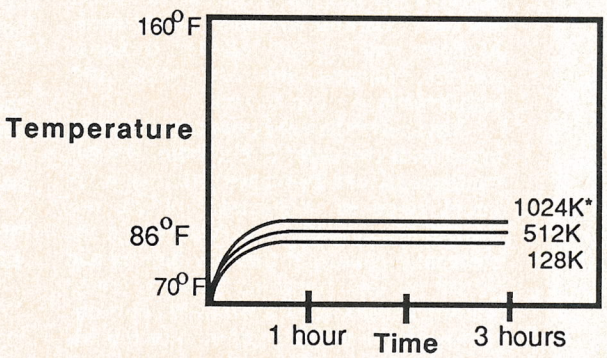


- Some people think that the MAC™ - even 128K versions - runs too hot. Some people hate fans - mainly because not all fans are quiet. Cheaper sleeve-bearing fans may start out quiet, but after a while they get noisy. That's why we use only quality BALL BEARING fan mechanisms in FANNY MAC™.
- For these reasons Beck-Tech has developed FANNY MAC™, a cool, quiet, elegant way to boost the ventilation on your Macintosh™. FANNY MAC™ fits discretely into the handle recess on your MAC™. The low profile mount maintains the sleek appearance of your MAC™ as its designers intended.
- Actual temperature tests show that the added airflow provided by FANNY MAC™ will significantly reduce the internal temperature measured inside your MAC™.
- Cooler computers reduce premature failure of electronic components. IC chips experience electron migration which occurs faster at higher temperatures. Cooling reduces the chance for component failure due to excessive heat.

MAC™ with NO FAN



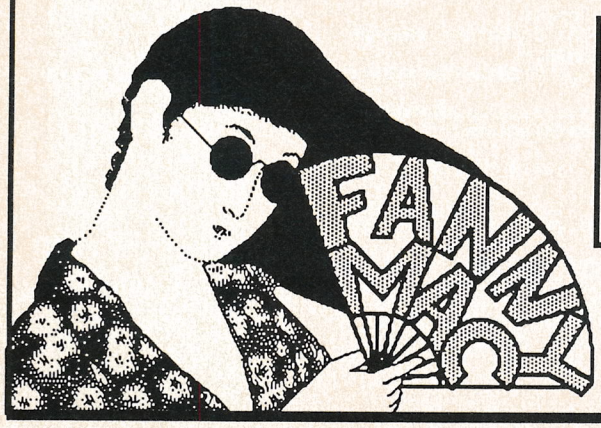
MAC™ with FANNY MAC™



*1024K tests using MacMEGABYTES™ memory upgrade from Beck-Tech

list price: $129.95 -- **and worth it in heat reduction and longer operation of your MAC™**

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE!



order from: BECK-TECH
41 Tunnel Road
Berkeley, CA 94705

or call toll-free: 800-227-2400, ext. 999
in California call: 800-772-2666, ext. 999

add $5.00 shipping & handling per order - California addresses add 6.5% sales tax - allow two to four weeks for delivery - MasterCard, VISA, American Express, check* or money order (*check may require two additional weeks to clear) - FANNY MAC is a trademark of Beck-Tech Macintosh and MAC are trademarks of APPLE computer corporation

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

Tax Sheltered Savings Benefits

Gerhald Hansel

TAXES! We all have to pay them, but how can we invest our money so that we receive more and the government less? You may have considered an IRA (Individual Retirement Account) or some other form of tax sheltered account, but have put it off because you were not sure that it would be beneficial. This program, TAX SHELTER BENEFITS, may help you decide.

TAX SHELTER BENEFITS allows you to compare the income you would receive from funds which have been placed in a tax sheltered account with those placed in an account in which the interest would be taxed each year. You will not always receive more money in a tax sheltered account than in a taxed account.

This program allows you to see the total income received using different conditions such as the initial deposit, the amount of yearly deposit, the number of years of deposit, the interest rates on savings, the tax rate at present, the tax rate in the future, and the withdrawal amounts at retirement. It allows you to enter different deposits, service charges, interest rates, and withdrawals for each account.

Tax shelters should be discussed with an investment counselor to determine the advantages and disadvantages of the many different types of investments. There are many fine points of the tax laws (which are constantly changing) that are beyond the scope of this program such as early withdrawal penalties and excess contribution penalties which could reduce the advantages of tax sheltered accounts.

Enter the Program

Type in the program as shown in the listing. Compare your program with the listing to make sure it is exactly the same.

When you run the program, it will set up the Apple for a 40 character line (line 1560) and then display the copyright. The program will then ask you to input your present tax rate. An example of how the data should be entered will be shown in the prompt statement. Be sure to type return after you have typed in the numbers. You will then input information, one item at a time, until you have given the computer your present tax rate, the future tax rate, the initial deposit, the yearly deposit, the interest rate, the number of years deposits will be made, your age, the present year, the percent service charge, the minimum service charge, the amount you intend to withdraw each year, and whether you want to use the printer.

The Apple will then print all the information as shown in Figure 1 so that you can check it for errors. If you have made an error, you will have to RUN the program again and enter the data correctly.

What Happens to Your Money?

The Apple will then print a year by year printout of what is happening to your money in the two accounts as shown in Figure 2. The last thing printed is a total of the income after taxes received from the two accounts. This printout is usually very long and it looks best on a printer. If you do not have a printer, the same information will be displayed on the screen for each year. To go on to the next year, you will have to press return.

The screen printout is rounded to the nearest dollar so that it will fit on a 40 character line. If you are using an 80 character wide screen and want the cents in the printout, you can change line 110 to 14 spaces instead of 11. Change line 770 also so that SL = 11 instead of SL = 8.

This program will give you a better understanding of the amounts of money which can be accumulated by systematic saving. Now if we can just find the money to save.

LISTING

```
100  DIM A$(11):S$ = "
                    ": REM  17 SPACES
110 E$ = "                    ": REM  11 S
     PACES
120  GOSUB 130: GOSUB 340: GOSUB
     1560: GOTO 380
130  TEXT : HOME : VTAB 5
140  PRINT "**********************
     ********************": PRINT

150  PRINT "TAX SHELTER BENEFITS"

160  PRINT : PRINT
170  PRINT "(C) COPYRIGHT 1985 GE
     RHALD HANSEL"
180  PRINT "ALL RIGHTS RESERVED":
      PRINT
190  PRINT "**********************
     ********************"
200  RETURN
210 T =  INT (100 * T + .5) / 100

220  IF A$ <  > "Y" THEN T =  INT
     (T + .5):T$ =  STR$ (T): GOTO
     300
230 T$ =  STR$ (T): IF T < .01 THEN
     T$ = ".00": GOTO 300
240 L =  LEN (T$)
250  IF L = 2 AND  LEFT$ (T$,1) <
      > "." AND  RIGHT$ (T$,1) <
      > "." THEN 290
```

Continued

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/SD 9.95 DS/DD 11.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 14.95 DS/DD 20.95

XIDEX SS/DD 10.95 DS/DD 13.95

DATACASE 8.99

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Add'l Fonts & Char	13.95
Addition Magician	22.95
Adventure Const.	32.95
Algeblaster	34.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
A Mind Forever Voy.	30.95
Apple Mechanic	16.99
Archon I or II	22.45
ASC II Express	76.95
Axis Assassin	14.89
Back-it-up III	49.95
Bag of Tricks	24.99
Baltic '85	24.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Writer	39.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	31.95
Baron	32.89
Beach Landing	23.99
Beagle Bag	18.49
Beagle Basis	19.45
Beagle Graphics	31.69
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Black's Law Dict.	69.95
Blazing paddles	34.95
Bookends	69.95
Bookends Extended	104.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Broadsides	27.95
Bumble Games	24.95
Bumble Plot	24.95
Carmen Sandiego	23.99
Carrier Force	41.95
Carriers at War	31.99
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Cartels & Cutthroats	27.95
Cat Graphics	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	23.95
Chess	48.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chivalry	32.99
Chop Lifter	22.89
Clip Art Vol. 1	19.99
Complete Graphics	47.89
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	25.89
Computer Bismark	41.95
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Copy II+	19.99
Coveted Mirror	20.89
Crossword Magic	30.89
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	23.69
Cutthroats	23.69
Datalife Analyzer	21.95
Dazzle Draw	36.99
DB Master 3	159.95
DB Master 4	204.95
DB Master Utility Pk	89.95
DB Stat Pack	89.95
D-Code	22.45
Deadline	28.69
Delta Drawing	27.95
Disk Arranger	20.95
DiskQuick	16.45
Disk Repair Kit	20.95
Dollars & Sense	57.95
Dollars & Sense IIC	67.95
DOS Boss	13.69
Double-Take	19.45
Dragonworld	27.49
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Enchanter	23.69
Epidemic	22.89
Essential Data Dup	44.69
Europe Ablaze	34.95
Expedition Amazon	21.89
Extra K	22.45
Facemaker	17.95
Fantavision	31.95
Farenheit 451	27.49
Fat Cat	19.45
Fat City	23.99
50 Mission Crush	25.89
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	31.95
Flashcalc	69.95
Flex Type	16.69
Flight Sim. II	33.89
Fontrix	54.69
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 14.95
Forecast	41.95
Format II	91.89
Fortress	22.89
Fraction Factory	18.99
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	16.69
Gato	23.69
Gemstone Warrior	24.95
General Manager II	144.95
Geopolitique 1990	25.89
Germany 1985	38.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Grandma's House	17.95
Graphics Department	82.95
Graphics Expander	27.95
Graphworks	63.95
GPLE	28.99
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hard Hat Mack	12.99
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.99
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.69
Home Accountant	47.95
Home Cataloger	34.95
Homeword	46.95
Homeword Filer	46.95
Homeword Speller	32.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Infidel	26.69
I.O. Silver	16.95
Jane w/mouse	199.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Kamfgrupe	41.95
Karateka	21.99
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.99
Knights of the Desert	27.95
King's Quest	34.95
Know Yr. Apl. IIE&C	17.95
Last Gladiator	12.99
Legacy of Llylgamyn	23.99
Lisa 2.6 Assembler	53.69
List Handler	53.99
Locksmith	64.95
Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Magic Window II	93.89
Magic Window IIE	93.89
Make a Match	20.95
Map Pack	13.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	69.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Master Type	24.89
Math Blaster	28.69
Math Maze	27.95
Merlin	34.95
Merlin Pro	56.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	22.99
Mickey's Space Adv.	27.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	27.95
Micro Speed Reading	83.95
Millionaire	32.89
Mortgage Analyzer	59.95
MouseWrite	74.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Music Construction	24.99
Napoleon's Campaign	41.95
NATO Commander	24.95
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	34.95
North Atlantic 86	38.89
Objective Kursk	25.89
Old Ironsides	23.99
One-On-One	25.45
Operation Market Gar.	34.95
Paper Graphics	30.89
PFS: Access	40.95
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: File	69.95
PFS: Plan	69.95
PFS: Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: First Success	159.95
Phantasie	27.95
Piece of Cake Math	21.95
Pie Writer	98.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	23.99
Pinpoint	41.95
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	23.70
Practicalc II	48.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	28.99
Print Shop	27.69
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.99
Print Shp. Companion	24.95
Print Shop Refill	13.95
Probyter	19.45
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Pronto DOS	16.45
P-Term	90.95
Puzzle Master	24.95
Quest	21.89
Questron	21.89
RDF	24.95
Reach for the Stars	29.99
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	27.49
Report Card	36.89
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Return of Werdna	CALL
Rhymes & Riddles	17.95
Ring Quest	24.95
Robot Odyssey I	34.95
Robot War	27.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Run For the It	23.99
Sargon III	30.99
Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99
Seastalker	23.69
Sensible Grammar	69.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
7 Cities of Gold	25.45
Shadowkeep	27.49
Sideways	34.95
Silicon Salad	13.69
Skyfox	25.49
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	26.69
Speed Reader II	40.69
Spellagraph	27.95
Spell Akazam	27.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	28.69
Spellworks	34.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.95
Spy Hunter	31.95
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	34.95
Starcross	28.69
Star Lg. Baseball	20.95
Stellar 7	23.89
Sticky Bear ABC	23.99
Basket Bounce	23.99
BOP	23.99
Math	23.99
Numbers	23.99
Opposites	23.99
Reading	23.99
Shapes	23.99
Spellgrabber	23.99
Town Builder	23.99
Typing	23.99
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	23.95
Summer Games II	23.95
SuperCalc 3A	134.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95
Suspect	26.69
Sword of Kadash	24.95
Take 1	38.89
Technical Dictionary	41.95
Terapin Logo	59.95
Think Tank	88.89
Three Mile Island	27.95
Time is Money	59.95
Tip Disk #1	13.89
Trains	20.95
Transitions	34.95
Transylvania	21.89
Triple-Dump	21.69
Turbo Pascal 3.0	48.95
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Tycoon	32.99
Typefaces	10.95
Typing Tutor III	30.89
Ultima II	41.95
Ultima III	33.69
Ultima IV	41.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II -	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	16.45
Versaform	54.99
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.89
War in Russia	51.89
Wilderness	38.95
Will Writer	31.95
Winter Games	27.95
Winnie the Pooh	27.95
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	23.69
Wizardry	29.99
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	15.99
Word Attack	28.69
Word Handler	55.95
Word Spinner	23.95
Wordstar	229.95
Write Choice	26.95
Xyphus	21.89
Zaxxon	24.89
Zork I	23.69
Zork II or III	25.95
Z-Term	104.95

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card	68.95
Apple Cat II	189.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	8.95
Echo -	104.95
Flip-n-File	14.95
Grappler Buffered	134.95
Grappler -	73.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95
Hotlink	54.99
Keytronics Keybd.	224.95
Koala Pad -	79.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach II II - Joystick	27.99
Mach II IIE Joystick	27.99
Mach III II - Joystick	32.99
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.99
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	164.95
Microsci IIC Drive	167.95
Mockingboard A	72.99
Mockingboard B	74.89
Mockingboard C	125.99
Mockingboard D	132.99
Multiram CX (16 bit)	124.95
Multiram 2X (16 bit)	CALL
Multiram IIC 256k	319.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	129.95
Multiram IIE 80/256K	169.54
Multiram IIE 80/152	209.95
Multiram IIE 80/768	249.95
Multiview II - 80/160	218.95
Muppet Pad	43.99
Orange Interface	49.95
PaC IIC Interface	54.95
Paddlesticks	33.99
Parallel Printer Card	54.95
Peach	41.95
Prometheus 1200A	288.99
Prometheus 1200	298.99
PSIO Card	169.99
Super Fan	49.95
System Saver Fan	61.99
Ultraterm	244.89
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard 2	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	69.95
Zoom IIE	117.95

PRINTERS

Star SG-10	224.95
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95

MONITORS

Amdek Color 300	199.95
Amdek Color 500	339.99
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99
Amdek DMV III	129.99

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

```
260  IF  MID$ (T$,L - 2,1) = "." THEN
     300
270  IF  MID$ (T$,L - 1,1) = "." THEN
     T$ = T$ + "0": GOTO 300
280  IF  MID$ (T$,L,1) = "." THEN
     T$ = T$ + "00": GOTO 300
290 T$ = T$ + ".00": GOTO 300
300 L =  LEN (T$)
310  IF L < SL THEN T$ = " " + T$
     : GOTO 300
320 T$ = T$ + "  "
330  RETURN
340  PRINT : PRINT "PRESS <RETURN
     > TO CONTINUE.";: INPUT X$
350  TEXT : HOME
360  IF A$ <  > "Y" AND F <  > 0 THEN
      PRINT A$(5);PS$;PT$: REM
       TOTALS
370  RETURN
380  PRINT "YOUR PRESENT TAX RATE
      ": PRINT
390  INPUT "30% IS ENTERED AS 30
     ";RP:RP = RP / 100: PRINT
400  PRINT "YOUR TAX RATE AT RETI
     REMENT "
410  INPUT "30% AS 30 ";RR:RR = R
     R / 100: HOME
420  PRINT "ENTER THE AMOUNTS FOR
      THE FOLLOWING:": PRINT
430  PRINT "ENTER THE INITIAL AMO
     UNT OF PRINCIPLE": PRINT
440  PRINT "$9,000 IS ENTERED AS
     9000 ": PRINT
450  INPUT "FOR THE TAX SHELTERED
      ACCOUNT ";PS: PRINT
460  INPUT "FOR THE TAXED ACCOUNT
     ";PT: HOME
470  PRINT "ENTER THE AMOUNT OF T
     HE DEPOSIT.": PRINT : PRINT
     "IT IS ASSUMED THAT THE DEPO
     SIT WILL BE": PRINT : PRINT
     "MADE ON JANUARY 1ST.": PRINT
     : PRINT "ENTER $2,000 AS 200
     0": PRINT
480  INPUT "DEPOSIT FOR TAX SELTE
     RED ACCOUNT ";DS: HOME
490 T = DS: GOSUB 210:DS$ = "$" +
     T$
500 TA = DS * RP:T = TA: GOSUB 21
     0:TA$ = " -" + T$
510 DT = DS - TA:T = DT: GOSUB 21
     0:DT$ = "$" + T$
520  PRINT "IF YOU PLACED YOUR DE
     POSIT IN": PRINT : PRINT "A
     TAXED ACCOUNT, YOUR INCOME W
     OULD BE": PRINT : PRINT "LAR
     GER AND THERE WOULD BE ADDIT
     IONAL": PRINT
530  PRINT "TAXES AND YOU WOULD H
     AVE LESS MONEY TO ": PRINT :
      PRINT "DEPOSIT.  THE DEPOSI
     T AFTER TAXES": PRINT : PRINT
     "WOULD BE: $"DT: PRINT
540  PRINT "ENTER THE DEPOSIT FOR
      THE TAXED ACCOUNT": PRINT :
      INPUT DT: PRINT :DT$ = "$" +
      STR$ (DT)
550  PRINT "ENTER INTEREST RATE":
      PRINT : PRINT "7.5% IS ENTE
     RED AS 7.5 ": PRINT
560  INPUT "FOR TAX SHELTERED ACC
     OUNT ";RS:RS = RS / 100: PRINT

570  INPUT "FOR TAXED ACCOUNT ";R
     T:RT = RT / 100: HOME
580  INPUT "NUMBER OF YEARS DEPOS
     ITS WILL BE MADE ";Y: PRINT

590  INPUT "YOUR PRESENT AGE ";AG
     : PRINT
600  INPUT "THE YEAR (SUCH AS 198
     5) ";YR: HOME
610  PRINT "SOME ACCOUNTS HAVE A
     SERVICE CHARGE.": PRINT
620  PRINT "THIS IS USUALLY A PER
     CENT OF THE": PRINT : PRINT
     "ACCOUNTS VALUE OR A MINIMUM
      CHARGE": PRINT : PRINT "WHI
     CH EVER IS GREATER.": PRINT

630  PRINT ".15% IS ENTERED AS .1
     5": PRINT
640  INPUT "PERCENT FOR THE SHELT
     ERED ACCOUNT ";CS:CS = CS /
     100: PRINT
650  INPUT "PERCENT FOR THE TAXED
      ACCOUNT ";CT:CT = CT / 100:
      PRINT
660  PRINT "$35.50 IS ENTERED  35
     .50": PRINT
670  INPUT "MINIMUM CHARGE FOR TA
     X SHELTERED ";MS: PRINT
680  INPUT "MINIMUM CHARGE FOR TA
     XED ACCOUNT ";MT: HOME
690  PRINT "YEARLY AMOUNT YOU WAN
     T TO WITHDRAW AT": PRINT
700  PRINT "RETIREMENT?  ENTER $5
     ,000 AS 5000 ": PRINT
710  INPUT "FROM TAX SHELTERED AC
     COUNT ";WS: PRINT
720 WT =  INT (WS - RR * WS + .5)

730  PRINT "THE WITHDRAWAL FROM T
     HE TAX SHELTERED": PRINT : PRINT
     "ACCOUNT WILL NOW BE TAXED A
     S INCOME.": PRINT
740  PRINT "A WITHDRAWAL FROM THE
      TAXED ACCOUNT OF": PRINT : PRINT
     "$"WT" WOULD BE EQUAL TO THE
      WITHDRAWAL": PRINT : PRINT
     "FROM THE TAX SHELTERED ACCO
     UNT.": PRINT
750  INPUT "FROM TAXED ACCOUNT ";
     WT: PRINT : HOME
760  INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO USE TH
     E PRINTER Y/N ";A$:A$ =  LEFT$
     (A$,1)
770 SL = 8: IF A$ = "Y" THEN SL =
     11
780  IF A$ = "Y" THEN E$ = "
                ": REM     14 SPACES

790  IF A$ = "Y" THEN  PRINT  CHR$
     (4);"PR#1": PRINT  CHR$ (9);
     "80N"
800  IF A$ = "Y" THEN  GOSUB 140
810  PRINT : PRINT
820  PRINT "PRESENT TAX RATE IS "
     100 * RP"%.": PRINT
830  PRINT "TAX RATE AT RETIREMEN
     T IS "100 * RR"%.": PRINT
840  PRINT "INITIAL DEPOSIT IS:":
      PRINT A$(10);"$"PS: PRINT A
     $(11);"$"PT: PRINT
850  PRINT "AMOUNT OF YEARLY DEPO
     SIT IS:": PRINT "TAX SHELTER
     ED",DS$: PRINT "TAXED DEPOSI
     T",DT$: PRINT
860  IF A$ <  > "Y" THEN  GOSUB 3
     40
870  PRINT "INTEREST RATE IS:": PRINT
     A$(10);RS * 100"%": PRINT A$
     (11);RT * 100"%": PRINT
880  PRINT "DEPOSITS WILL BE MADE
      FOR "Y" YEARS": PRINT
890  PRINT "YEARLY RETIREMENT WIT
     HDRAWAL IS:": PRINT A$(10);"
     $"WS: PRINT A$(11);"$"WT: PRINT

900  PRINT "YEARLY SERVICE CHARGE
      PERCENT IS:": PRINT A$(10);
     CS * 100"%": PRINT A$(11);CT
      * 100"%": PRINT
910  PRINT "YEARLY SERVICE CHARGE
      MINIMUM IS:": PRINT A$(10);
     "$"MS: PRINT A$(11);"$"MT: PRINT

920  IF A$ <  > "Y" THEN  GOSUB 3
     40
930  PRINT S$;"SHELTERED";"   TAX
     ED"
940  PRINT S$;" SAVINGS ";"  SAVI
     NGS"
950 T = PS: GOSUB 210:PS$ = "$" +
     T$
960 T = PT: GOSUB 210:PT$ = "$" +
     T$
970  GOSUB 1230
980  GOTO 1260
990  PRINT "YOUR AGE IS "AG,:AG =
     AG + 1
1000  PRINT "   THE YEAR IS "YR:Y
     R = YR + 1
1010  RETURN
1020 T = DS: GOSUB 210:DS$ = "+" +
     T$
1030 T = DT: GOSUB 210:DT$ = "+" +
     T$
1040  PRINT A$(1);DS$;DT$: REM  D
     EPOSIT
1050 IS = (PS + DS) * RS:T = IS: GOSUB
     210:IS$ = "+" + T$
1060 IT = (PT + DT) * RT:T = IT: GOSUB
     210:IT$ = "+" + T$
1070  PRINT A$(2);IS$;IT$: REM  I
     NTEREST
1080 SS = (PS + DS + IS) * CS: IF
     SS < MS THEN SS = MS
1090 ST = (PT + DT + IT) * CT: IF
     ST < MT THEN ST = MT
1100  IF PS < .01 THEN SS = 0
1110  IF PT < .01 THEN ST = 0
1120 T = SS: GOSUB 210:SS$ = "-" +
     T$
1130 T = ST: GOSUB 210:ST$ = "-" +
     T$
1140  PRINT A$(3);SS$;ST$: REM  S
     ERVICE CHARGE
1150 TT = IT * RP:T = TT: GOSUB 2
     10:TT$ = "-" + T$
1160  PRINT A$(4);E$;TT$: REM   T
     AX ON INTEREST
1170 PS = PS + DS + IS - SS
1180 PT = PT + DT + IT - ST - TT:
      RETURN
1190  PRINT S$;"------------";"--
     ---------"
1200 T = PS: GOSUB 210:PS$ = "$" +
     T$
1210 T = ET: GOSUB 210:ET$ = "$" +
     T$
1220 T = PT: GOSUB 210:PT$ = "$" +
     T$
1230  PRINT A$(5);PS$;PT$:F = 1: REM
      TOTALS
1240  IF A$ <  > "Y" THEN  GOSUB
     340
1250  PRINT : RETURN
1260  FOR M = 1 TO Y
1270  GOSUB 990: GOSUB 1020: GOSUB
     1190: PRINT
1280  NEXT M
1290  PRINT : PRINT "DEPOSITS ARE
     REDUCED TO ZERO.":DS = 0:DT
     = 0
1300  PRINT :PR = RR
1310  GOSUB 990
1320  GOSUB 1050
1330  IF WS >  = PS THEN WS = PS
1340 T = WS: GOSUB 210:WS$ = "-" +
     T$
1350  IF WT >  = PT THEN WT = PT
1360 T = WT: GOSUB 210:WT$ = "-" +
     T$
1370 YS = YS + WS:YT = YT + WT
1380  PRINT A$(6);WS$;WT$: REM  W
     ITHDRAWAL
1390 PS = PS - WS:PT = PT - WT
1400  GOSUB 1190
1410  IF PS > .01 OR PT > .01 THEN
     1310
1420 T = YS: GOSUB 210:YS$ = "$" +
     T$
1430 T = YT: GOSUB 210:YT$ = "$" +
     T$
1440 TW = YS * RR:T = TW: GOSUB 2
     10:TW$ = "-" + T$
1450 ZT = 0:T = ZT: GOSUB 210:ZT$
      = "-" + T$
1460  PRINT A$(7);YS$;YT$: REM
     TOTAL WITHDRAWAL
1470  PRINT A$(8);TW$;ZT$: REM
     TAX ON WITHDRAWAL
1480 TI = YS - TW:T = TI: GOSUB 2
     10:TI$ = "$" + T$
1490  PRINT A$(9);TI$;YT$: PRINT
     : PRINT : REM      TOTAL INCO
     ME
1500  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR#0": END

1510  PRINT "WHEN ENTERING NUMBER
     S, THE COMMA IS NOT": PRINT

1520  PRINT "USED.   $6,000 IS EN
     TERED AS 6000": PRINT
1530  PRINT "$650.50 IS ENTERED A
     S 650.50": PRINT
1540  INPUT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CO
     NTINUE";A$
1550  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR#0": RUN

1560  POKE 33,40
1570  FOR ZZ = 1 TO 11
1580  READ A$(ZZ)
1590 A$(ZZ) = A$(ZZ) + S$
1600 A$(ZZ) =  LEFT$ (A$(ZZ),17)
1610  NEXT : RETURN
1620  DATA     DEPOSIT,INTEREST,S
     ERVICE CHARGE,TAX ON INTERES
     T,TOTAL IN ACCOUNT, WITHDRAW
     AL,TOTAL WITHDRAWAL,TAX ON W
     ITHDRAWAL,TOTAL INCOME,TAX S
     HELTERED,TAXED
1630  REM  TAX SHELTER BENEFITS
```

Figure 1

```
**************************************

TAX SHELTER BENEFITS

(C) COPYRIGHT 1985 GERHALD HANSEL
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

**************************************

PRESENT TAX RATE IS 25%.

TAX RATE AT RETIREMENT IS 35%.

INITIAL DEPOSIT IS:
TAX SHELTERED     $3000
TAXED             $3000

AMOUNT OF YEARLY DEPOSIT IS:
TAX SHELTERED    $2000
TAXED DEPOSIT    $1500

INTEREST RATE IS:
TAX SHELTERED     9%
TAXED             9%

DEPOSITS WILL BE MADE FOR 2 YEARS

YEARLY RETIREMENT WITHDRAWAL IS:
TAX SHELTERED     $4000
TAXED             $2600

YEARLY SERVICE CHARGE PERCENT IS:
TAX SHELTERED     .15%
TAXED             0%

YEARLY SERVICE CHARGE MINIMUM IS:
TAX SHELTERED     $40
TAXED             $0
```

Figure 2

```
                    SHELTERED    TAXED
                     SAVINGS    SAVINGS
TOTAL IN ACCOUNT  $    3000.00  $    3000.00

YOUR AGE IS 61       THE YEAR IS 1985
DEPOSIT           +     2000.00  +     1500.00
INTEREST          +      450.00  +      405.00
SERVICE CHARGE    -       40.00  -        .00
TAX ON INTEREST                  -      101.25
                  ---------------------------
TOTAL IN ACCOUNT  $    5410.00  $    4803.75


YOUR AGE IS 62       THE YEAR IS 1986
DEPOSIT           +     2000.00  +     1500.00
INTEREST          +      666.90  +      567.34
SERVICE CHARGE    -       40.00  -        .00
TAX ON INTEREST                  -      141.83
                  ---------------------------
TOTAL IN ACCOUNT  $    8036.90  $    6729.25


DEPOSITS ARE REDUCED TO ZERO.

YOUR AGE IS 63       THE YEAR IS 1987
INTEREST          +      723.32  +      605.63
SERVICE CHARGE    -       40.00  -        .00
TAX ON INTEREST                  -      151.41
WITHDRAWAL        -     4000.00  -     2600.00
                  ---------------------------
TOTAL IN ACCOUNT  $    4720.22  $    4583.48

YOUR ASE IS 64       THE YEAR IS 1988
INTEREST          +      424.82  +      412.51
SERVICE CHARGE    -       40.00  -        .00
TAX ON INTEREST                  -      183.13
WITHDRAWAL        -     4000.00  -     2600.00
                  ---------------------------
TOTAL IN ACCOUNT  $    1105.04  $    2292.86

YOUR AGE IS 65       THE YEAR IS 1989
INTEREST          +       99.45  +      206.36
SERVICE CHARGE    -       40.00  -        .00
TAX ON INTEREST                  -       51.59
WITHDRAWAL        -     1164.49  -     2147.63
                  ---------------------------
TOTAL IN ACCOUNT  $        .00  $        .00

TOTAL WITHDRAWAL  $    9164.49  $    7647.63
TAX ON WITHDRAWAL -    3207.57  -        .00
TOTAL INCOME      $    5956.92  $    7647.63
```


COPY II PLUS
Version 6!

BRINGS YOU THESE PRODOS AND DOS 3.3 UTILITIES:

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple //e, //c or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories - no need to type lengthy "prefixes"!
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE!!

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic* bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest! Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk! Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

Supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple //, //+, //e, //c and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

For the Security of Backups and All the Disk Utilities You'll Ever Need...

COPY II PLUS, Version 6!!

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
VISA MasterCard CHECK, COD WELCOME (Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update COPY II PLUS as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

AT LAST an Expert System for Thoroughbred Handicapping uses ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

TRACK WIZARD™

The TRACK WIZARD program employs artificial intelligence techniques to provide a sophisticated handicapping and betting strategy for thoroughbred horseracing. Technically, the program uses heuristic (i.e., answer seeking) procedures to provide what is termed an "expert system," a primarily deterministic method of handicapping—**the result is like having a professional handicapper at your elbow.**

The TRACK WIZARD program:

—Contains a database that includes the track configuration, class, and up-to-date track variants for virtually every North American track (85 dirt tracks and 25 turf tracks, with separate data for the main and inner tracks at Aqueduct).

—Contains the current track records for each distance at each dirt and turf track, with adjustments for "about" distances.

—Relates the effect of post position to track configuration for each dirt and turf track.

—Relates the effect of weight shift to today's distance.

—Uses an original form cycle algorithm to zero in on the past performance data most likely to represent today's performance.

—Identifies incompatible tracks so that unrealistic data is not used.

—Uses its database of track records to convert speed ratings from the Daily Racing Form to actual speed, then uses a proprietary formula to normalize all speeds to a standard distance.

—Uniquely parses the daily track variant found in the Daily Racing Form to determine when it represents the track surface and not performance.

—Rates contenders by speed and by class and identifies running styles.

—Makes selections based on situation analysis using speed, class and pace factors.

—Identifies noncontenders and horses going out of form.

—Spots longshot plays.

—Lets you enter and delete scratches at will —ratings and selections for each entry are then recalculated using the new post positions.

—Is user friendly with extensive error trapping, coordinated formats and correction screens to make data entry easy and fast.

For the Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc and true compatibles. At least 48K.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE . . . if not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

INTRODUCTORY $49.95 Cal. residents add 6.5% tax OFFER

☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Card No._____ Expiration Date_____

Signature_____ MC Interbank (4 digit no.)_____

Name_____ Phone ( )_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

BERLINER SOFTWARE • P.O. BOX 71565 • LOS ANGELES, CA 90071
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED • BROCHURE AVAILABLE

© 1985 Robert Berliner All Rights Reserved

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

ProDOS Undelete

Wes Felty

IN DOS 3.3 it was a trivial problem to undelete a disk file. Several copy and utility programs provided options for this purpose and it could be accomplished manually using a disk zap program. Similar disk utilities to undelete ProDOS files have *not* been showing up, and there is a good reason for it. Undeleting ProDOS files is anything but trivial. This article will cover the problems involved, a solution program, and a general subroutine and explanation on how to read blocks directly off the disk and write them directly back on. The "ProDOS.UNDELETE" program will not work 100% of the time, sometimes it just isn't possible to undelete a ProDOS file. If new data hasn't been saved to the disk, or if new data hasn't been saved to the blocks that your deleted file used, then ProDOS.UNDELETE will give you a very good chance of recovering your data in either automatic or manual mode. ProDOS.UNDELETE will work on any type of ProDOS file. Due to the additional complexities involved, however, ProDOS.UNDELETE will not work on files of more than 256 blocks.

Where ProDOS Stores Information on a Disk

Before, we tackle how to undelete ProDOS files, we need to understand a little of how ProDOS stores its information on a disk and exactly what it does to delete it. ProDOS stores a lot of information about each file in its disk directory on blocks 2-5, but we only need to understand a little of it to put together the program, ProDOS.UNDELETE.

To begin with, the first byte of each file's directory entry contains information telling the file's storage type and the number of characters in its name. These storage types include a sapling file (a file taking up only one disk block and having a code number of one), a seedling file (a file taking up between three and 256 blocks and having a code number of two), and a tree file (a file with more than 256 blocks in it and having a code number of three). This one, two, or three makes up the left digit of the storage type byte. The right digit tells the number of characters in the file's name. Since a hexadecimal digit can only go up to a size of 15, ProDOS file names have a maximum of 15 characters. If a file has been deleted, this first byte is changed to zero so ProDOS has no trouble recognizing deleted files in its directory.

The 19th and 20th bytes of each directory entry tell how many blocks make up the file. This makes it easy to determine if the file is a seedling, sapling, or tree type, even though ProDOS destroyed this information while deleting the file.

ProDOS puts a number in the directory's Volume header, in bytes 37 and 38, that tells how many undeleted files there are on the disk. From this information, it can stop searching the directory as soon as it finds the last active file.

In the 17th and 18th bytes of each directory entry, ProDOS lists the key block pointer. In a sapling file, that is the block number of where the file is actually stored. In a sapling file, the key block is the block that lists all of the other blocks that contain the file's information, very much like the track/sector list of DOS 3.3. And, in a tree file, the key block lists the other key blocks that each hold a listing of the blocks that actually contain the data.

Finally, on the beginning of ProDOS's sixth block is a disk bit map that marks each of ProDOS's 280 blocks as being either free to write to or in use. Each bit of each byte represents one block, so it only takes the first 35 bytes of block six to hold the bit map of a standard floppy disk.

How ProDOS Erases a File

What does ProDOS do to erase a file from the disk? Like DOS 3.3, it doesn't actually erase the data from the disk, just part of the path to it. For all types of files, ProDOS sets the type byte to zero, sets the number of active files to one less than it was in the disk volume header, and marks the disk bit map to free up each disk block of the file to be written on. Then it handles each file type a little differently. If a file is a sapling type file, ProDOS makes no changes to the key block, and the deleting process is finished. If a file is a seedling type, then ProDOS erases all of the block numbers except the very first one. This is what makes it so hard to undelete a ProDOS file. DOS 3.3 doesn't erase its Track/Sector lists so it is easy to find all of the deleted sectors. It just marks each of them as free to write over but leaves them intact on the disk. With ProDOS, we somehow have to find all of the blocks after the first one that contained data.

How ProDOS.UNDELETE Works

The first thing that ProDOS.UNDELETE has to do is find the names of

the deleted files and let you choose what files to undelete. That isn't too difficult. ProDOS.UNDELETE doesn't use the ProDOS catalog command at all. It just reads directly from the disk blocks 2-6 (lines 250, 390, and 90-150) to get the directory and disk map into a memory buffer, and then reads the buffer. It creates and protects this buffer by moving the Applesoft BASIC program up in memory from page 8 to page 24 (line 5), and then loads the blocks into pages 8-24. With each block taking two pages of memory, the directory itself is loaded into page 8-15, the bit map is loaded at page 16-17, a buffer is set aside at 18-19 to read the key block into, and another buffer is set aside at pages 20-21 to read in files and check their validity. A two-page buffer zone is left between the critical date to inspect and the start of program at page 24.

Then, to find the deleted files, ProDOS.UNDELETE just looks for files whose type byte is zero (line 460) but whose name doesn't begin with a zero as empty files do (line 470). It then reads the file name by cycling through each character until it finds a zero or does 15 characters (line 530). It might come up with some strange names here because, in earlier versions of ProDOS, previously deleted file names were never removed. New file names were just written over the old ones, and the number of characters in the name was stored in the first byte of the directory field. If the previous name had been longer than a later one, then they both would show up combined in the ProDOS.UNDELETE file name. For example, if a file by the name of "CAT.AND.MOUSE" were deleted and another file with the name of "RAT" were stored in the same spot, then ProDOS.UNDELETE would come up with a file name of "RAT.AND.MOUSE." Since the "length of name" nibble was destroyed by the deleting process, there is no way to be sure of how many characters belonged to the last name and how many belonged to former names. ProDOS.UNDELETE also picks up the important data for each file and stores it in arrays (lines 480-530).

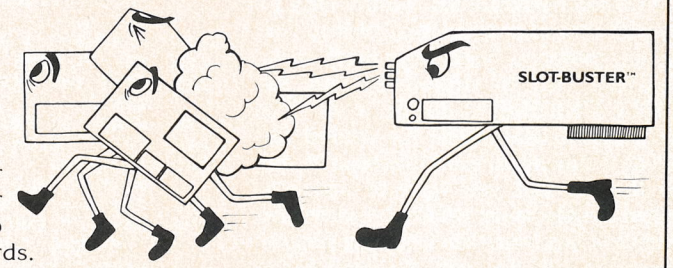
After displaying the names of the deleted files and getting your selection for the file to undelete (lines 550-660), ProDOS.UNDELETE determines if the file is a sapling or seedling type (line 690). For a *sapling* file, it checks to see if the key block is marked as free or in use by the bit map (GOSUB 930). If the sapling's key block is being used, then a new file has been written over the file and it is impossible to recover. ProDOS.UNDELETE then aborts the undeletion process and erases the file name from the directory. If the key block is free, then it is loaded into a buffer and checked for validity if you choose to monitor the file recovery. If you accept the file, then its key block is marked as used in the disk bit map, the file type and "number of characters in the name" byte is restored in the directory, the number of active files in the volume heading is increased by one, and finally, blocks 2-6 are written back to the disk with the undeletions in place.

For a *seedling* file, the process is similar except that more than one data block must be found and restored in the disk bit map. How does ProDOS.UNDELETE find the correct blocks? Well, fortunately, ProDOS stores data on adjacent blocks in ascending order whenever it can. ProDOS.UNDELETE finds the block number of the first block of the data from what is left of the key block and then looks through the disk bit map for the next higher block that is marked as free. When ProDOS.UNDELETE finally finds the correct number of free blocks, it finishes up the same way that the sapling file did.

What Could Go Wrong and How to Fix It

If a disk has had little deleting of other files to it after the one that you want to undelete, then ProDOS.UNDELETE should have little or no problem doing its job. But what, for example, would happen if you had had 10 single block files stored on a disk, had deleted every other one, had stored and then deleted a long file, and now wanted to undelete the long file? That

No printer interface card ever sounded this good



RC System's Slot-Buster™ is the single card solution for all of your Apple's interface needs. The Slot-Buster enables you to use two printers simultaneously with up to 24K of buffering, replacing two printer and two buffer cards. And with our upcoming low-cost dual buffer expansion card, you can enjoy up to 280K of high speed print buffering, saving you even more time and money.

The Slot-Buster's advanced speech and sound synthesizer will bring new life to your programs, old and new alike. Computer voice output has always been the talk of the future, but the Slot-Buster brings it to your Apple today with style. In fact, it's so easy to use that you can have many of your programs talking the same day you install your Slot-Buster!

Features

- Buffered intelligent parallel and serial printer interfaces
- Compatible with virtually all printers
- High quality speech synthesizer outperforms others costing many times more
- Built in text to speech translator
- Speaks in any language (English and Spanish included)
- Does not render other slots unusable like other multi-function cards do
- Requires NO program memory to operate
- Compatible with all business, graphics, education, and entertainment software
- Menu-driven utility software included
- Two-year "no hassle" limited warranty

***The Slot-Buster** is a product of* **RC SYSTEMS, Inc.**

121 W. Winesap Rd., Bothell, WA 98012
(206) 672-6909

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

would offer no problem at all. ProDOS. UNDELETE would find the blocks that weren't the correct ones being marked as used in the bit map, and it would go on to find the correct deleted blocks. But, what if all of these files were deleted? ProDOS. UNDELETE would be finding every other block correctly and every other block incorrectly, since they are all marked as unused. This is why programmers aren't rushing out writing ProDOS undelete programs. There is no way for a program to tell the correct blocks from the incorrect blocks if they are inter-mixed. This is why any file that has been undeleted should be checked to see that it is o.k. If it isn't, then it can be deleted and then undeleted again using the manual mode.

How can we get around this problem of inter-mixed deleted files? By using the best computer known to man, the one computer that can make decisions. . . our own brains. ProDOS.UNDELETE allows us to scan the blocks as they are recovered and accept or reject each one as it comes up. Checking out the type of program, line numbers at the end of one page and beginning of another, and the content of the files should make it fairly obvious if the blocks go together. I strongly suggest always using this manual mode of operation described in the next section.

How To Use ProDOS.UNDELETE

ProDOS.UNDELETE is fairly easy to use with control prompts in all places. Just run the program, insert your work disk, pick the file to undelete, and let ProDOS.UNDELETE do the work. You can press CTRL-C while the deleted file catalog is running to abort it as soon as you see the file that you want to undelete. Unless the disk is known to have very little deleting of files on it, then I strongly suggest answering "Y" for yes to monitor the undeletion operation. Along with the list of titles of deleted files, the original menu of deleted files shows the number of blocks in each file and the type of file. This might tell you how hard it is going to be to recover data. The program itself will automatically determine if the file is Applesoft BASIC, Text, or machine language, and display it in the appropriate mode. If a file is probably a hi-res graphics screen, you will be told that and given the opportunity to display it on the screen after it is recovered. You may switch to any of the other display modes by pressing "A" for Applesoft, "T" for Text, or "M" for machine language. You may also press the "ESC" key to abort the manual mode of scanning and accepting or rejecting each block. If you press any other key, then the display of that page will be aborted and you will be asked if you wish to accept or reject that block. If you reject the first block, then the undeletion process is aborted since the first block is the key to finding all of the other blocks. This is how the program is finally able to deal with inter-mixed deleted files. When the machine language display goes by too quickly, you need to press CTRL-S to cause it to pause long enough to read it. Also, the machine language display will not stop instantly if you press the "A" or "T" key, but shift to the new mode as soon as it finishes, which is very quickly. The "M"

Basic Program Listing. . . ProDOS.UNDELETE

```
5  IF  PEEK (104) <  > 24 THEN  POKE 104,24: POKE 6144,0: POKE
     6145,0: POKE 6146,0: PRINT  CHR$ (4)"RUN PRODOS.UNDELETE"
10  REM
                        ERROR HANDLING ROUTINE

20  ONERR  GOTO 40
30  GOTO 170
40  IF  PEEK (222) = 255 THEN 610
50  PRINT "Error Number " PEEK (222)" occurred in line number " PEEK
     (218) + 256 *  PEEK (219): PRINT : PRINT "Press any key to
     continue": GET ZZ$: GOTO 230
60  PRINT  CHR$ (7) CHR$ (7): PRINT : PRINT "Error Number " PEEK
     (222)" occurred in line number " PEEK (218) + 256 *  PEEK (219):
     PRINT : PRINT "Undeleting ABORTED": END
70  GOTO 50
80  REM
                        READ A PRODOS BLOCK ROUTINE

90  ML = 739: POKE ML + 10,96: REM DRIVE 1
100  POKE ML + 3,CD: REM READ/WRITE COMMAND
110  POKE ML + 12,BF: REM BUFFER PAGE NUMBER
120 LO = BLOCK: IF BL > 255 THEN LO = BL - 255:HI = 1
130  POKE ML + 13,LO: POKE ML + 14,HI
140  CALL ML: REM READ OR WRITE BLOCK
150  RETURN
160  REM
                        INITIALIZATION

170  TEXT : HOME :RD = 128:WR = 129: REM READ/WRITE COMMANDS FOR
     BLOCK READ SUBROUTINE
180  REM
                    PRODOS BLOCK READ/WRITE ROUTINE

190  ML = 739: FOR ZZ = 0 TO 25: READ Z: POKE ML + ZZ,Z: NEXT : DATA
     32,0,191,
     128,236,2,208,8,96,3,224,0,8,16,0,96,32,218,253,32,58,255,32,190,
     253,96
200  DIM N$(51),DT(51,3),TYPE$(51),CMD$(106)
210  TEXT : HOME : PRINT "            ProDOS UNDELETE": POKE 34,5
220  VTAB 10: PRINT "Do you wish to monitor the data recovery";: GET
     BR$
230  VTAB 13: PRINT : PRINT "Place the ProDOS disk in drive # 1 and"
240  PRINT "press any key to continue!": GET ZZ$
250 B1 = 8:B2 = 18:B3 = 20:BUFFER = 256 * B1:BK = 256 * 18:BT = 256 *
     20:X = 59:D1 = 96:HI = 0:SP = 1
260  FOR A = 0 TO 106: READ CMD$(A): NEXT
270  DATA  " END "," FOR "," NEXT "," DATA "," INPUT "," DEL "," DIM
     "," READ "," GR "," TEXT "," PR# "," IN# "," CALL "," PLOT ","
     HLIN "," VLIN "
280  DATA  " HGR2 "," HGR "," HCOLOR "," HPLOT "," DRAW "," XDRAW ","
     HTAB "," HOME "," ROT= "," SCALE= "," SHLOAD "," TRACE ","
     NOTRACE "," NORMAL "," INVERSE "," FLASH "
290  DATA  " COLOR= "," POP "," VTAB "," HIMEM: "," LOMEM "," ONERR
     "," RESUME "," RECALL "," STORE "," SPEED= "," LET "," GOTO ","
     RUN "," IF "," RESTORE "," & "
300  DATA  " GOSUB "," RETURN "," REM "," STOP "," ON "," WAIT ","
     LOAD "," SAVE "," DEF "," POKE "," PRINT "," CONT "," LIST ","
     CLEAR "," GET "," NEW "
310  DATA  " TAB "," TO "," FN "," SPC("," THEN "," AT "," NOT ","
     STEP "," + "," - "," * "," / "," ^ "," AND "," OR "," > "
320  DATA  " = "," < "," SGN "," INT "," ABS "," USR "," FRE","
     SCRN("," PDL","," POS","," SQR","," RND","," LOG","," EXP","," COS","," SIN"
330  DATA  " TAN","," ATN","," PEEK","," LEN","," STR$","," VAL","," ASC","
     CHR$","," LEFT$","," RIGHT$","," MID$"
340  POKE 765,104: POKE 766,104: POKE 767,96: GOTO 390: REM MACHINE
     LANGUAGE DISASSEMBLY RETURN AT $2FD
350  REM
                    MACHINE LANGUAGE DISASSEMBLER CALLER

360 DA$ = "1400LLLLLLLLLLLLLLLL 2FDG": REM  DISASSEMBLE 16 "L"'S AND
     RETURN
370  FOR A = 1 TO  LEN (DA$): POKE 511 + A, ASC ( MID$ (DA$,A,1)) +
     128: NEXT : CALL  - 144
380  RETURN
390 BF = B1:CD = RD: FOR BL = 2 TO 6: GOSUB 90:BF = BF + 2: NEXT :
     REM READ CATALOG & BIT MAP
400  HOME :NL =  PEEK (BU + 4) - 240: FOR ZZ = 1 TO NL:VN$ = VN$ +
     CHR$ ( PEEK (BU + 4 + ZZ)): NEXT : PRINT "Name of Volume ==>
     "VN$: PRINT
```

Continued

1792k 16-Bit IIe!

Why pay more for a lesser card that works in 8-Bit just because it's advertised a lot? You can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIe™** that works great (100%) in 8-Bit, has a true Co-Processor port, & optional 16-Bit 65C816 slot saver Co-Processor card. We've lowered many prices until 1-15-86 & we'll sell you Jeeves™ at $29, Pinpoint™ at $49, or Supercalc 3A™ at $119, **WITH EACH 576k OR LARGER MULTIRAM CARD. CALL FOR PRICES.**

- **MULTIRAM IIe IS A DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS II™** or Apple Ext 80 column cards. **MULTIRAM RUNS ALL (100%) 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE** that the others do & its PAL circuit allows for changing memory mapping protocols too!
- **UP TO 768k MAIN BOARD MEMORY, UP TO 1024K PIGGYBACK BOARD MEMORY WITH FREE RGB,** sharp 80 columns, Double Hi-Res Graphics, no slot-1 interference! **A TOTAL OF 1792k MEMORY AT A MUCH LOWER PRICE!**
- **OPTIONAL 16-Bit 65C816 CO-PROCESSOR CARD** that plugs into MULTIRAM using no slots! TRULY STATE-OF-THE ART, BUT IT CAN'T RUN ON RAMWORKS!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS TIME & DATE ON-SCREEN SOFTWARE** that can auto-date and auto-time stamp database files with any ProDOS clock.
- **FREE ULTRA-FAST RAM DISK SOFTWARE** that isn't like Ramworks™ $29 Ram disk software. It can be run alone or WITH APPLEWORKS. FREE RAM TEST & optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disk too!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE** that modifies AppleWorks once so all features are automatic, loads ALL or PARTS of AppleWorks into memory, runs 20 x faster, increases the Desktop over 1125k, auto-segments large files onto multiple disks, stores over 5325 records! An increased Clipboard/Word Processor update, 16-Bit integrated software AND more piggyback memory is due soon.
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES, FREE 64k MEMORY WITH EACH 256k/512k CARD** ONLY FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS. 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT! **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS OR NEW FEATURES!**

	LOWER OUR ~~LOW~~ PRICE
64k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**155.**
128k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**173.**
320k MULTIRAM IIe	**187.**
576k MULTIRAM IIe	**237.**
768k MULTIRAM IIe	**287.**
1024k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	**388.**
1280k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	**499.**
1536k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	**548.**
1792k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	**598.**
64k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**20.**
256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**50.**
Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+	**190.**
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	**62.**
65C816 Co-Processor Card	**162.**
Slot 3 Clock	**75.**
Switch-A-Slot	**165.**

CALL FOR OTHER APPLE PERIPHERAL PRICES.

640k 16-Bit IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art IIc** cards easily expand your IIc up to 640k, are 100% compatable with all IIc software/hardware, & come with the same **FREE SOFTWARE** as MULTIRAM IIe. **MULTIRAM C** is non-upgradable and **MULTIRAM CX** can be upgraded with a **16-Bit 65C816 Co-Processor kit! CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

- **NO JUMPER WIRES, CLIPS, OR DRIVE REMOVAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION. ALL CHIPS ARE SOCKETED AND REMOVABLE** - unlike the competition.
- **USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER** than the competition-causing less power supply strain or battery pack drain!
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** from Coit Valley Computers. 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!
- **LOWER PRICES** - We sell IIc cards for much less, and our software updates are free, while competitors usually charge at least $10.

	LOWER OUR ~~LOW~~ PRICE
256k MULTIRAM C	**229.**
512k MULTIRAM C	**279.**
IIc Battery Pack	**179.**
C-VUE Flat Panel Display	**449.**
IIc System Clock	**66.**
256k MULTIRAM CX	**278.**
512k MULTIRAM CX	**318.**
16-Bit 65C816 Kit	**135.**

($10 less if bought with card)

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to all U.S. orders (foreign orders extra). Add 3% for P.O.'s (3% 7 net 30) & MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). For fastest delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Tex res add 6⅛% tax. **CALL FOR LATEST PRICES & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

MULTIRAM/Multiview, Ramworks/Ramworks II, Pico, Jeeves, Pinpoint, Supercalc respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, WGE Int, PBI Inc, Pinpoint Software, Sorcim.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS **(214) 234-5047**
14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

display will also display some extra code at the end of each page. Since the outline to use the monitor disassembler from a BASIC program can't tell when a certain memory location is reached, ProDOS. UNDELETE automaticlly disassembles 16 pages of instructions. The actual page of data is from $1400 to $15FF, so ignore any code beyond $15FF.

If any CTRL characters are embedded in an Applesoft program, they will be displayed as inverse characters. With AppleWorks files, the first page or two will probably look like garbage. This will be its own internal pointers and operating system. For AppleWorks word processor files, type AWP, you will see a series of horizontal and vertical lines and a blank screen for a time. During the display of text, you will see odd numbers and symbols about every other line. These are just the AppleWork's length of next line codes that it uses to format the text. Ignore them.

For safety sake, it would be a very good idea to use a "copy whole disk" program like COPYA to copy the work disk *before* trying to undelete any programs. Any program like ProDOS.UNDELETE that writes directly to a disk can really destroy data fast if you have made any errors in entering the program. Always check out the undeleted file to be sure that no unrelated files got mixed in. If there is any problem, then just delete the file and everything will be back to where it was before using the ProDOS.UNDELETE. If you ever come up with "I/O" errors or "file damaged" error messages, then use the ProDOS filer copy files program using the "?" wildcard character.

Reading Directly From and Directly to the Disk in ProDOS

It is much easier to read or write directly from or to the disk in ProDOS than in DOS 3.3. This is all that has to be done:

1. Call the Machine Language Interface (MLI),
2. tell the MLI the command number ($80 for read and $81 for write),
3. tell the MLI where the parameter list is located, and
4. put the parameters in a list for the MLI to read.

For a read or write operation, there are just three parameters: the device number giving the slot and disk drive number, the address of the buffer to read into or write from (it must be at least 512 bytes long), and the block number to read from or write to. See the "disassembled" listing below. It isn't truly disassembled, since the listing is arranged to better show the parameters which the disassembler improperly tries to interpret as machine language commands. That is why some of the lines have no middle column entries.

Notice that while a MLI calling routine is

```
410 NF =  PEEK (BU + 37) + 256 *  PEEK (BU + 38): PRINT NF" Undeleted
    files were found": PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "              Deleted
    Files"
420 PRINT : PRINT "    File Name";: HTAB 21: PRINT "TYPE";: HTAB 26:
    PRINT "KEY";: HTAB 31: PRINT "No of B1's"
430 REM
                              READ FILE NAMES

440 A = 1:MAX = 0:PP = 43:SP = 1: FOR Z = 1 TO 51:N$(Z) = ""
450  IF PP >  = 512 * SP - 8 THEN PP = PP + 5:SP = SP + 1
460 ST =  PEEK (BU + PP): IF ST <  > 0 THEN 570: REM    STORAGE TYPE
    & NO. OF CHAR'S IN NAME
470  IF  PEEK (BU + PP + 1) = 0 THEN 570: REM    NO FILE NAME
480 DT(A,1) =  PEEK (BU + PP + 17) + 256 *  PEEK (BU + PP + 18): REM
    KEY BLOCK NUMBER
490 DT(A,2) =  PEEK (BU + PP + 19) + 256 *  PEEK (BU + PP + 20): IF
    DT(A,2) > 256 THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (7)"Tree files can't be
    undeleted": END : REM NUMBER OF BLOCKS USED & ABORT IF TREE FILE
500 DT(A,3) = PP: REM    POINTER TO START OF DELETED FILE IN CATALOG
510 DT =  PEEK (BU + PP + 16): GOSUB 1310: REM  GET FILE TYPE
520 N = 1
530  IF N < 16 AND  PEEK (BU + PP + N) <  > 0 THEN N$(A) = N$(A) +
    CHR$ ( PEEK (BU + PP + N)):N = N + 1: GOTO 530
540 NB = Z: IF NB > 26 THEN NB = NB - 26
550  PRINT "[" CHR$ (A + 64)"]";
560  HTAB 5: PRINT N$(A);: HTAB 21: PRINT TYPE$(A);: HTAB 26: PRINT
    DT(A,1);: HTAB 31: PRINT DT(A,2):A = A + 1:MAX = A
570 PP = PP + 39
580  NEXT
590  POKE 34, PEEK (37)
600  IF MAX = 0 THEN  PRINT : PRINT "     NO UNDELETED FILES WERE
    FOUND!": PRINT : PRINT "Insert another disk and press any key ":
    GET ZZ$: GOTO 210
610  PRINT : REM
                           SELECT FILE TO UNDELETE

620  PRINT "Select the file to undelete ";: GET SEL$:SEL =  ASC
    (SEL$) - 64: PRINT SEL$: IF SEL > MAX - 1 THEN  HOME : PRINT
    CHR$ (7): GOTO 620
630  POKE 34,5
640 MODE$ = "T": IF TYPE$(SEL ) = "BAS" THEN MODE$ = "A"
650  IF TYPE$(SEL ) = "BIN" THEN MODE$ = "M": IF DT(SEL,2) = 17 THEN
    HR = 1
660  IF TYPE$(SEL ) = "SYS" THEN MODE$ = "M"
670  REM
                              MAIN PROGRAM

680  POKE 216,0: ONERR  GOTO 60
690  IF DT(SEL,2) <  > 1 THEN 740
700 B = DT(SEL,1): REM SET NUMBER OF BLOCK TO WORK WITH
710  GOSUB 930
720  IF BR$ = "Y" THEN  GOSUB 1050: IF AR$ = "R" THEN  PRINT  CHR$
    (7): PRINT "Undeleting was rejected. Program abortedwith no
    changes made!": END
730  POKE 256 * 16 + BYTE,NW: GOSUB 990: GOTO 1420
740 BL = DT(SEL,1):BF = B2:CD = RD: GOSUB 90:B =  PEEK (BK): REM READ
    KEY BLOCK
750 CSUM = 0: FOR A = 2 TO 250:CSUM = CSUM +  PEEK (BK + A): IF CSUM
    THEN 770
760  GOSUB 930: IF  NOT BB THEN  POKE 256 * 16 + BYTE,NW: GOTO 780
770  PRINT  CHR$ (7): PRINT : PRINT N$(SEL)" is damaged": PRINT :
    PRINT "It is not possible to UNDELETE ": POKE BU + DT(SEL,3) +
    1,0:CD = WR:BF = 8: FOR BL = 2 TO 5: GOSUB 90:BF = BF + 2: NEXT
    : END
780  IF  NOT HR AND BR$ = "Y" THEN  GOSUB 1050
790  IF HR THEN  HOME : PRINT  CHR$ (7)N$(SEL)" is probably a HI-RES
    file.": PRINT "If so, its display here will be garbage.": PRINT
    "Press any key to continue ": GET Z$: IF BR$ = "Y" THEN  GOSUB
    1050
795  IF AR$ = "R" THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (7): PRINT "Undeleting is aborted
    due to first block being rejected!": END
800 B = B + 1:NX = 2:ERR = 0:EFLAG = 0: REM EXTRA JUMP FROM 1ST TO
    2ND KEY BLOCK NO.
810 B = B + 1: IF B = 280 THEN B = 7:EFLAG = 1
820  IF B = DT(SEL,1) THEN ERR = ERR + 1: GOTO 810
830  GOSUB 930: IF BB THEN ER = ER + 1: GOTO 810
840  IF BR$ = "Y" THEN  GOSUB 1050: IF AR$ = "R" THEN ER = ER + 1:
    GOTO 810
850  POKE BK + NX - 1,B: POKE 256 * 16 + BYTE,NW: REM PUT BLOCK
    NUMBER BACK IN KEY BLOCK & MARK BIT MAP
860 NX = NX + 1: IF NX < DT(SEL,2) THEN 810
870 B = DT(SEL,1): GOSUB 930: IF  NOT BB THEN  POKE 256 * 16 +
    BYTE,NW
880  IF ERR THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (7): PRINT "There were "ER" block jumps
    in": PRINT " reconstructing the Key block": PRINT : PRINT "Press
    'A' to abort the undeletion or anyother key to continue. ": GET
    ZZ$: IF ZZ$ = "A" THEN  END
890  IF EFLAG THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (7): PRINT "Some blocks were out of
    order": PRINT : PRINT "Press 'A' to abort the undeletion or
    anyother key to continue. ": GET ZZ$: IF ZZ$ = "A" THEN  END
```

```
900 BL = DT(SEL,1):BF = B2:CD = WR: GOSUB 90: GOSUB 990: GOTO 1420:
    REM DONE
910  END
920  REM
                    CHECK BIT MAP TO SEE IF BLOCK IS USED

930 BYTE =  INT (B / 8):BIT = 7 - (B - 8 * BYTE):BO = 2 ^ BIT: REM
    ASL
940 OLD =  PEEK (256 * 16 + BYTE):TST =  INT (OLD / 2 ^ BIT):BB = 0:
    IF  INT (TST / 2) = TST / 2 THEN BB = 1: REM BB=1 MEANS BLOCK IS
    IN USE
950  IF DT(SEL,2) = 1 AND BB THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (7): PRINT : PRINT
    "BLOCK NUMBER "B" IS NO LONGER FREE": PRINT : PRINT "It is not
    possible to UNDELETE "N$(SEL): POKE BU + DT(SEL,3) + 1,0:CD =
    WR:BF = 8: FOR BL = 2 TO 5: GOSUB 90:BF = BF + 2: NEXT : END
960 NW = OLD - BO
970  RETURN
980  REM
                          RESTORE CATALOG

990 ST = 16 * (1 + (DT(SEL,2) > 1)) +  LEN (N$(SEL)): POKE BU +
    DT(SEL,3),ST
1000  IF  PEEK (BU + 37) = 255 THEN  POKE BU + 37,0: POKE BU + 38,
    PEEK (BU + 38) + 1: GOTO 1020
1010  POKE BU + 37, PEEK (BU + 37) + 1
1020 CD = WR:BF = 8: FOR BL = 2 TO 6: GOSUB      = BF + 2: NEXT
1030  RETURN
1040  REM
                       APPLESOFT DECODER

1050 BF = B3:BL = B:CD = RD: GOSUB 90:AR$ = "": PRINT
1060 D1$ =  RIGHT$ ("00" +  STR$ (NX + 1),3):D2$ =  RIGHT$ ("00" +
    STR$ (DT(SEL,2)),3)
1070  TEXT : HOME : HTAB 12: PRINT "ProDOS UNDELETE";: HTAB 31: PRINT
    D1$"/"D2$: PRINT : PRINT "MODE:";: IF MODE$ = "A" THEN  INVERSE
1080  HTAB 8: PRINT "APPLESOFT";: NORMAL : IF MODE$ = "T" THEN
    INVERSE
1090  HTAB 19: PRINT "TEXT";: NORMAL : IF MODE$ = "M" THEN  INVERSE
1100  HTAB 25: PRINT "MACHINE LANGUAGE": NORMAL : POKE 34,4
1110  HOME : IF MODE$ <  > "M" THEN 1140
1120  GOSUB 360: IF  PEEK ( - 16384) > 128 THEN 1180
1130 OFF = 512: GOTO 1270
1140 OFF = 2: IF MODE$ <  > "A" THEN OFF = 0: GOTO 1160
1145 IF NX > 1 AND PEEK (BT + OFF - 1) <  > 0 THEN OFF = OFF - 2:
    GOTO 1160
1150 LN =  PEEK (BT + OFF) + 256 *  PEEK (BT + OFF + 1): PRINT LN"
    ";:OFF = OFF + 2
1160 A =  PEEK (BT + OFF): IF MODE$ = "A" AND (A > 127 AND A < 235)
    THEN  PRINT CMD$(A - 128);

1170  IF  PEEK ( - 16384) < 128 THEN 1220: REM CHECK KEYBOARD STROBE
1180 KS =  PEEK ( - 16384): POKE  - 16368,0: IF KS = 193 THEN MODE$ =
    "A": GOTO 1070
1190  IF KS = 212 THEN MODE$ = "T": GOTO 1070
1200  IF KS = 205 THEN MODE$ = "M": GOTO 1070
1205  IF KS = 155 THEN BR$ = "N": RETURN: REM TURN OFF MANUAL MODE
1210 OFF = 512: GOTO 1270
1220  IF A > 31 AND A < 128 THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (A);
1230  IF MODE$ = "T" AND A = 13 THEN  PRINT : GOTO 1250
1240  IF A > 0 AND A < 32 THEN  INVERSE : PRINT  CHR$ (A + 64);:
    NORMAL
1250  IF A = 0 AND (MODE$ = "A" OR MODE$ = "T") THEN  PRINT : IF
    MODE$ = "A" AND (A +  PEEK (BT + OFF + 1) +  PEEK (BT + OFF + 2)
    = 0) THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (7): PRINT "End of DATA":OFF = 512
1260  IF A = 255 AND MODE$ = "T" AND (TYPE$ = "ADB" OR TYPE$(SEL) =
    "AWP" OR TYPE$(SEL) = "ASP") THEN  PRINT : IF (A +  PEEK (BT +
    OFF + 1) = 510) THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (7): PRINT "End of DATA":OFF =
    512
1270  IF OFF >  = 511 THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (7): PRINT : PRINT "End of
    Block "B".": PRINT " Press 'R' to Reject block or any other key
    to accept ": GET AR$: RETURN
1280  IF A = 0 AND MODE$ = "A" THEN OFF = OFF + 3: GOTO 1150
1290 OFF = OFF + 1: GOTO 1160
1300  END
1310  IF DT = 4 THEN TYPE$(A) = "TXT": RETURN
1320  IF DT = 6 THEN TYPE$(A) = "BIN": RETURN
1330  IF DT = 15 THEN TYPE$(A) = "DIR": RETURN
13    IF DT = 25 THEN TYPE$(A) = "ADB": RETURN
13    IF DT = 26 THEN TYPE$(A) = "AWP": RETURN
1360  IF DT = 27 THEN TYPE$(A) = "ASP": RETURN
1370  IF DT = 252 THEN TYPE$(A) = "BAS": RETURN
1380  IF DT = 253 THEN TYPE$(A) = "VAR": RETURN
1390  IF DT = 254 THEN TYPE$(A) = "REL": RETURN
1400  IF DT = 255 THEN TYPE$(A) = "SYS": RETURN
1410 TYPE$(A) =  STR$ (DT): RETURN
1420  IF HR THEN  PRINT: PRINT  CHR$ (7): PRINT "Done!  Do you wish
    to see the Hi-Res    picture...(Y/N)": GET ZZ$: IF ZZ$ = "Y",
    THEN  HGR2 : PRINT  CHR$ (4)"BLOAD "N$(SEL)",A$4000": POKE  -
    16302,0: END
1430 HOME: PRINT: PRINT  CHR$ (7): PRINT "Done!      Please LOAD &
    check the file, "N$(SEL): TEXT: END
```


Write it once!

MasterFORTH

Portable programming environment

Whether you program on the **Macintosh,** the **IBM PC,** an **Apple II** series, a **CP/M** system, or the **Commodore 64,** your program will run unchanged on all the rest. If you write for yourself, MasterFORTH will protect your investment. If you write for others, it will expand your marketplace.

MasterFORTH is a state-of-the art implementation of the Forth computer language. Forth is interactive – you have immediate feedback as you program, every step of the way. Forth is fast, too, and you can use its built-in macro assembler to make it even faster. MasterFORTH's relocatable utilities, transient definitions, and headerless code let you pack a lot more program into your memory. The resident debugger lets you decompile, breakpoint, and trace your way through most programming problems. A string package, file interface, and full screen editor are all standard features. And the optional target compiler lets you optimize your application for virtually any programming environment.

MasterFORTH exactly matches the Forth-83 Standard dialect described in *Mastering Forth* by Anderson and Tracy (Brady, 1984). The standard package includes the book and over 100 pages of supplementary documentation.

MasterFORTH standard package	
Macintosh	$125
IBM PC & PC Jr. (MS DOS 2.1)	125
Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc (DOS 3.3)	125
CP/M 2.x (IBM 3740 8")	125
Commodore 64 (with graphics)	100
Extensions	
Software Floating Point	$60
Hardware (8087) Floating Point	60
Graphics (selected systems)	60
Relocator (with utility sources)	60
Target compiler (RAM and ROM)	350
Target Application Generation System (TAGS) - MasterFORTH, Target compiler & relocator	495
Publications	
Printed source listings (each)	$15
Forth-83 International Standard	15

NEW PRODUCTS

MODEL List Processor (with ELIZA and micro-LISP) $40

MICROMOTION

8726 S. Sepulveda Bl., #A171
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 821-4340

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

very simple, it only slightly resembles a machine language program. The only real machine language is the original call to the MLI and the error handler. One nice thing about the read and write routines is that the only difference between them is the command number of $80 and $81. Therefore, the command numbers 128 or 129 can just be POKEd into the correct, location causing the routine to read or write a block.

ProDOS.UNDELETE POKEs this routine into memory in line 190. Since the routine is short, it is easier to just POKE it into memory rather than BSAVE it. The routine in lines 90-150 then POKEs in the appropriate blocks to read and appropriate buffer to read to. The read/write command is passed to this subroutine by setting CD to 128 for read, or 129 for write. The actual MLI caller is installed into $2E3-$2FF, the end of the keyboard buffer. That is safe enough in this program because the only inputs are one key command entries. If you were using this routine in another program with possible long keyboard inputs, then you would need to relocate it, probably to $300. The variable ML in lines 90-150 was put there to make it easier to relocate. Just remember that you must change ML in line 190 also. If you relocate this routine, then you must also change the fifth and sixth data bytes in line 190 to point to the parameter list at the new location. If you moved the routine to $300 (768), then ML = 768 and the data bytes would change from "236,2" to "9,3".

If the MLI routine detects an error, it immediately rings the bell and prints a number to the screen. The most common error messages are $27 for I/O error, $28 for No device connected, and $2B for Disk write protected.

The first parameter, the device number, may need a little more explanation for use in other applications. This one byte needs to pass to the MLI the slot number and the disk drive number to use. That isn't difficult to communicate if different bits of the byte are assigned to carry each number. Bits 0-3 are unused, bits 4-6 carry the slot number, and bit 7 carries the drive number. Since a bit can only have values of "0" and "1," then bit 7 must be set to "0" for drive #1 and "1" for drive #2. What this all comes down to is that slot 6, drive #1 equals $60 (96) and slot 6, drive #2 equals $E0 (224). In general, this formula will give the device number (DN) to POKE into the parameter list, DN = (128 * (DRIVE - 1)) + 16 * SLOT. These subroutines should make it fairly simple to create your own ProDOS direct read/write programs.

Disassembled Listing of the MLI Caller which is POKEd in by Line 190

```
02E3-   20 00 BF        JSR     $BF00    call the MLI, command follows
02E6-   80               ???              $80 is read command
02E7-   EC 02                             address of parameter list
02E9-   D0 08            BNE     $02F3    jump to error handler if err
02EB-   60               RTS              return from MLI
02EC-   03                                3 parameters for read comnd
02ED-   60                                device no. for Slot 6, Dr #1
02EE-   00 08                             buffer address (Low, High)
02F0-   02 00                             block number to read
02F2-   60               RTS              return from parameters
02F3-   20 DA FD        JSR     $FDDA    print ProDOS error number
02F6-   20 3A FF        JSR     $FF3A    ring bell for ERROR
02F9-   20 BE FD        JSR     $FDBE    print a carriage return
02FC    60               RTS              return from error handler
```


64K/80 COLUMN CARD

for APPLE IIe only **$49.00**

FEATURES:
1. 64K Memory (makes IIe 128K Total).
2. Memory Select/De-Select.
3. 80 Column text select.
4. Supports Double High Resolution Graphics (560x192 Pixels).
5. Five Year Warranty.

APPLE Compatible Drives

II + IIe Full Height	99.00
II + IIe Half Height	99.00
IIc Half Height	99.00
Dual Half Height	220.00

Cooling Fan w/surge	29.00
Super Serial Card	59.00
CP/M Card	39.00
APPLE Compatible Disk Controller Card	39.00
APPLE II + II + 80 Column Card	49.00
16K Card	35.00
EPROM Writer	60.00

ORDER NOW!

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS
2632 W. Baseline Road
Mesa, Arizona 85202
(602) 820-8819

- Add $3.00 shipping to all orders
- MasterCard & Visa okay
- C.O.D add $2.00
- More products available
- Dealers inquiries invited
- Computer Club discounts

MANY MORE APPLE PERIPHERALS CALL FOR PRICES

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

SCRG SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP

INSTANT APPLEWORKS™

Now, you can have **APPLEWORKS**™ *built-in* your APPLE //e™. With our programming service, your copy of **APPLEWORKS,** and the **quik-Loader**™, your computer can be ready within 2 seconds after applying power.

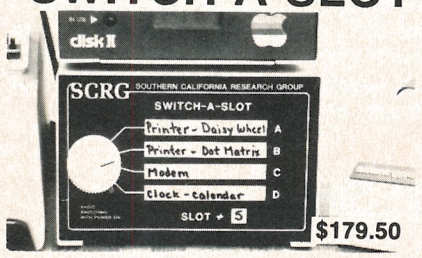
After receiving your order, we will immediately send you a kit containing everything you'll need. (Units purchased through dealers will contain the kit). Copy your original **APPLEWORKS** program onto the disks included in the kit. Configure the program the way you want it used, and return it to us in the envelope provided. We will program the necessary "chips", install them in the **quikLoader**, verify proper operation, and rush it to you. When you receive it, just plug it into *any* peripheral slot. No more searching for your disks, waiting for the startup disk to load, swapping to the program disk, and waiting even longer. The quikLoader is faster and more reliable than even a hard disk drive. Updates should be no problem, as the "chips" are re-programmable.

quikLoader– $179.50
programming service– 89.50
Total– $269.00

APPLEWORKS and APPLE //e are trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.
quikLoader (designed by Jim Sather) is a trademark of S.C.R.G.

SEE A DEMO AT YOUR DEALER

SWITCH-A-SLOT



$179.50

Designed by Joy George

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards in one slot. One of these cards is selected for use, and *only* that card draws power.

This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

SWITCH-A-SLOT and **EXTEND-A-SLOT** work well with most slow to medium speed cards, such as modems, printers, clock, music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards.
Due to the nature of these products, and unit-to-unit variations of computers and peripherals, we are unable to guarantee that these products will work with any particular system. However, as with all our products, we offer a ten-day trial period. If our product does not operate to your satisfaction, return it for a prompt refund.

EXTEND-A-SLOT

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" (45cm) cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. the high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability. **$34.95**

SLOT 3 CLOCK™

Designed by Chuck Shaffer

The **SLOT 3 CLOCK** will plug into any slot of the APPLE][,][+, or //e. The main feature is that, unlike most cards, it can plug into slot 3 of the //e *without interfering* with the operation of the Extended 80-column card. **PRODOS**™ is fully supported, and the card is APPLESOFT™ compatible. Installation software and a long-life DURACELL™ lithium battery are included.

$79.50

PROmGRAMER™

Hardware design by Bob Brice — Software by Bob Sander-Cederlof

The PROmGRAMER is an inexpensive **EPROM** (**E**rasable **P**rogrammable **R**ead **O**nly **M**emory) programmer for the **APPLE**][,][+, and //e computers. The unit plugs into any slot of the computer, and allows the user to program any standard 5 volt, 27 series **EPROM**. Although not intended as a production tool, the ease of use allows rapid programming, copying, duplication, or modification of **EPROM**s.

$179.50

Paddle-Adapple

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** is a game plug expansion adapter that plugs into the interior game I/O socket, and is designed to operate in one of two modes. In the first, it allows you select between one of two devices, such as Koala Pad™ and joystick. The device is selected by the flip of a switch. In the second mode, the **PADDLE-ADAPPLE**, with appropriate software, allows the use of two joysticks simultaneously to allow use with games such as **ONE-ON-ONE**™ and **ARCHON**™.

There are three versions to adapt to any combination of the newer type APPLE connector (the 9-pin 'D' sub-miniature), or the older 16-pin plug.

- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** has two 16-pin sockets.
- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** has one 'D' subminiature and one 16-pin connector.
- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** has two subminiature 'D' (9-pin) connectors.

$29.95

9-16 Adapter

for APPLE //e & //c

The 9-16 adapter permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //e or //c. Plugging this adapter into the subminiature 'D' connector allows the use of 16-pin device, such as the **PADDLE-ADAPPLE**, paddles, joystick, 16 pin Koala Pad™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the $CØ4Ø strobe. **NOTE**–the //c does not support two joysticks. **$14.95**

16-9 Adapter

for APPLE][and][+

With this adapter, owners of early APPLEs can take advantage of the newer 9-pin game products, such as paddles, joysticks, **MUPPET LEARNING KEYS**™, etc. **NOTE** – If you have more than one game I/O device, consider purchasing our **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** or **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** instead. **$14.95**

at your local dealer or direct from:
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP
Post Office Box 593-L
Moorpark, CA 93020
Telephone (805) 529-2082
Telex: 658340 - SCRG (Intertel SNC)
Shipping charges: **U.S. & Canada** $2.50
Other: Switch-A-Slot; $10.00 surface; $25.00 air.

SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES
NAT'L (800) 635-8310
CALIF. (800) 821-0774
Information (805) 529-2082
VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
Other products $5.00 surface; $10.00 air.

ProDOS MLI & Assembler Macros Part 2

Ken Kashmarek

WE are back with more of MLI & Macros. Last time, we looked at some simple macros for using the MLI and exercised MLI functions that were not very complicated. This time, we are going to expand on our macro usage and add facilities to our program to perform general purpose file copying. As before, our program will use MLI functions and macro facilities, leaving the menu handling, keyboard input, and screen output to be supplied as an exercise for the reader. At the end of our discussion last time, we elaborated on some of the changes we will focus on here.

First of all, turn to Listing 3. We have taken advantage of two Merlin Pro features. The macros used last time in Listing 1 have been moved to a separate file (/MLI.MACROS/MACROS.S), and the MLI error routine has been moved (/MLI.MACROS/MLIERROR.S). The macros are loaded in line #9, and the MLIERROR routine is loaded in line #46. These files begin with LST OFF and end with LST ON to cut down on the assembler generated output. Merlin Pro adds the suffix ".S" to the pathname. The error routine has not changed.

Generalized File Copy

The file and buffer definitions have not changed, but the program makes use of several new macros to perform the file copy operation. GETINFO is used to obtain information about the files. If the output file does not exist, then CREATE is used to create a new file.

OPEN, READ, WRITE, and CLOSE are unchanged from last time, except for the addition of end of file testing in READ. The big changes are in lines 37 through 44 using GETMARK, SETEOF, and SETINFO.

Let's go back to the top and take a closer look at the macros. Listing 4 provides the complete set of macros, including new and changed macros.

Macro Changes and Improvements

The READ macro was updated to allow for end of file testing and jump to a routine to handle this condition. The first change in the READ macro definition is use of the MOVEW (move word) macro which will be discussed shortly. The MLIE macro call has two new operands. The third operand is a test indicator and the fourth operand is a jump address. In line #67, the MLIE call has E as the third operand, and passes along]4 from the READ macro call (E indicates to expand code for end of file testing).

Examine the test, IF 0=]3, in line #9. I have chosen to use the character 0 as an indication of an absent macro parameter. Macros must be flexible, so code is needed to test for optional parameters. The IF opcode takes the first byte, the character 0, and tests to see if it is equal to the first character of the macro operand,]3 (equal is the only comparison performed). If the first character of the third parameter is 0, we generate code to test for an error condition. If it is not 0, we will test the value of the third operand to determine if we should generate code for end of file checking (E=]3) or file not found (F=]3). Notice the F option invokes the FOUND macro and the E option invokes the ENDFILE macro. With EXP ON, assemble the READ macro both ways to see the generated code:

```
EXP   ON
READ  FILE1;DATAREA; #256;0
READ  FILE1;DATAREA; #256;ENDFILE1
EXP   OFF
```

To perform the conditional assembly, we have used the opcodes IF, ELSE, and FIN to control code generation. When the test is true, the statements between IF and ELSE are processed by Merlin. If the test is false, then Merlin skips to the ELSE opcode and processes statements from ELSE to FIN. The grouping may be of the form:

IF (true) ELSE (false) FIN, or

IF (true) FIN

You will note another change compared to our previous version of the READ macro. Last time, the length value was coded as an absolute value (i.e., 256). This time, the parameter is coded as #256, which brings us to our next topic.

A Word From Our Sponsor, Macro Power

The statement MOVEW #]2;]1+55 appears in the READ macro. The definition for MOVEW appears in lines 157-163. MOVEW uses LOAD]1 followed by STORE]2. The LOAD macro is used to handle several different operands:

```
LOAD 0        ;no code expansion
LOAD 256      ;load word from locations 256/257
LOAD #256     ;load constant of 256 ($00/$01)
LOAD ABLE     ;load word from location ABLE
LOAD #ABLE    ;load #ABLE and #ABLE/256
LOAD (ABLE)   ;load from zero page pointer ABLE
```

APPLIED ENGINEERING INTRODUCES THE TRANSWARP™ ACCELERATOR

The Fastest Apple Accelerator Available

TransWarp is the new accelerator card from Applied Engineering. With a TransWarp card in your Apple II, II+, or IIe all software will run up to 3.6 times faster (3.1 times faster is average). TransWarp works with all Apple software including AppleWorks, Supercalc 3a, Visicalc, and all educational software, graphics and games. TransWarp is compatible with all standard peripheral cards such as Ramworks II and Apple memory cards, Profile and Sider hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80 column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more. You name it, TransWarp accelerates it! Should 16 bit software become available for the Apple, you can get a low cost 16 bit upgrade chip at any time.

Why TransWarp Is Best

The other speedup cards only speedup your Apple's main memory, but TransWarp has 256K of ultra-fast RAM that accelerates your Apple's main memory, ROM memory and auxiliary memory. And since more and more programs are residing in auxiliary memory, TransWarp can run these programs 3 times faster than the competition. TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, which means TransWarp accelerates all software.

It Couldn't Be Easier

Just plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+, or IIe, including slot 3 in the IIe. Just turn on your Apple and zoom... off it runs 3½ times faster. Should you ever want to run at normal speed, just press the ESC key while turning on your Apple. No pre-boot disks are needed. In fact, no software comes with TransWarp because none is needed as the TransWarp acceleration is completely transparent.

All for only $279.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on board RAM
- Accelerates main and auxiliary memory
- Low power design for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot including slot 3 of an Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available

TransWarp will make you more productive (3½ times more productive, in fact) because your spreadsheets will recalculate faster, and your word processor will move text in the blink of an eye. Accounting, engineering, educational, tax analysis, and even games will all have warp speed.

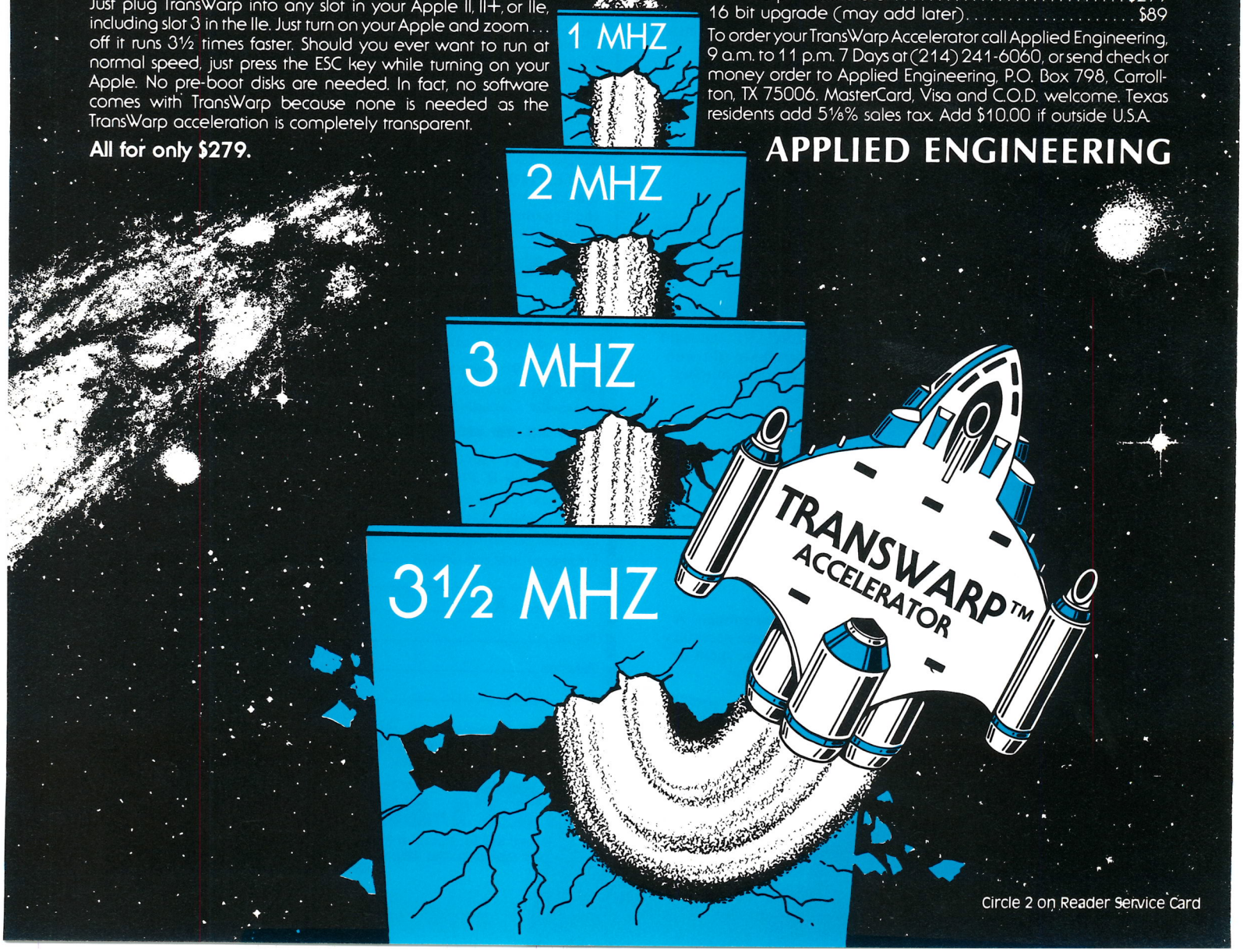
With a TransWarp card in your Apple, you'll easily pass by others using IBM PC's and AT's. In fact, you'll have one of the fastest computers in the galaxy and although TransWarp leaves the competition in the dust, it's still priced far lower, at only $279.

So the next time you're waiting for your computer to finish, give Applied Engineering a call and we'll beam you a TransWarp accelerator card. With our risk free 15 day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose, except a lot of wasted time.

TransWarp™ Accelerator $279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $89

To order your TransWarp Accelerator call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days at (214) 241-6060, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING



Circle 2 on Reader Service Card

Bring the power of structured, compiled BASIC to your Apple

Release Your Computer's Hidden Potential

IF you've been programming in BASIC on the Apple II+, IIe, or IIc then you haven't realized the full potential of your computer yet. Now, thanks to *Micol Basic*, you can turn your Apple into a high-speed structured programming machine.

Micol Basic, the next logical step after Applesoft, is perhaps the most sophisticated programming language ever developed for the Apple II. For the first time you have the capabilities you never thought possible. Discover how easy it can now be to write superior programs that run faster. And it's so easy to learn, too, since it's based on a language you already know. . . Applesoft.

Much More Than an Applesoft Compiler

Micol Basic is capable of compiling your existing Applesoft programs, significantly increasing their execution speed. But make no mistake, far more than an Applesoft compiler, it contains features usually found only in the highly structured programming languages such as Pascal or C. Now you can have many of these features on your Apple without the difficulty of having to learn a totally new programming language.

Makes Applesoft Obsolete

Write programs that anyone can easily understand. Long variable names, indentation, structured loop control, improved file handling and a host of other abilities will make the maintenance of your programs a breeze. Now you can write those GOTOless programs that Applesoft never allowed you to do.

Fast Compiling and Linking

Micol Basic is written in assembly language, the fastest possible code on your computer. There is little time lost compiling or linking, giving you more time to do what you do best . . . program.

Effortless Editing

Micol Basic's powerful text editor makes editing your programs a real pleasure. No longer will you require an ESCAPE and right arrow sequence to do the simplest tasks. You now have edit with auto character insertion, search, replace, add, auto line number and much more to assist you.

Price Breakthrough

Based upon current prices of software on the Apple II, you could easily expect to pay $200 for a product of this quality and utility. Few people are willing to pay that much for software, regardless of how good or unique it is. Our introductory price is only $49.95, a price almost unheard of for a product of this significance, a price any Apple II owner can easily afford.

Engineered For People Who Truly Love Programming

But speed, structure and affordability are still not enough. A language system must not only provide you with these necessary features, it must also be convenient to use if your time spent in programming is to be truly enjoyable. And *Micol Basic* is easy to use, being engineered to the highest man-machine standards available. It does most of the busy work, leaving you free to do what the computer cannot do . . . think.

Superior Documentation

Poorly written documentation is a major complaint of many computer programmers. Our documentation will be a pleasant surprise. In its over 200 pages, you'll find not only an easy to understand description of the software, but also a complete tutorial on structured programming.

Here is a partial list of additional features that can allow you to create the best BASIC programs possible:

- Fully copyable disk
- Very compact, fast 6502 machine code generated
- Speed of execution several times that of equivalent Applesoft programs
- More structured loop capabilities than virtually any other programming language
- IF/THEN/ELSE/ENDIF
- Block structuring
- True integer, or mixed integer/real arithmetic
- Fast integer FOR loops
- Variable names of any length
- Boolean variables
- Dynamic strings
- Multidimensional arrays
- Complete implementation of Applesoft graphics
- Additional commands such as MOD, INDEX, DELAY and more
- Advanced file handling capabilities
- Complete support for either 40 or 80 column operation
- Operates under fast, versatile ProDOS
- Superb debugging facilities
- Compiled listings to screen or printer
- Complete diagnostic information during and after compilation
- Visible code generation if desired
- Easy interface with machine language programs
- Allows maximum memory for user's programs
- Chaining
- Error handling facilities
- No licensing fee for commercially written software required
- All utilities tailor-written for the Apple II in 100% machine code

ATTENTION EDUCATORS: Now you have the ideal tools for teaching programming on the Apple II; Applesoft in ROM for the beginning students and *Micol Basic* on disk for your more advanced students.

Order Now. *Micol Basic* is the programming tool you've been waiting for. Don't wait any longer. Use the convenient order form below or for faster service on credit card orders call the order desk Toll-Free **1-800-268-1121** (24 hrs a day, 7 days a week) and ask for operator 89.

MICOL SYSTEMS
9 Lynch Road
Toronto, Ontario,
Canada M2J 2V6

$49.95

Dealer inquiries welcome

ORDER FORM

☐ **YES,** I want the best BASIC language system ever developed for the Apple II. Please send me _____ copies of *Micol Basic* at $49.95 ea. plus $5 ea. for shipping and handling, total of $54.95.

US: ____ copies × $54.95 = $_____ **Cdn:** ____ copies × $69.95 = $_____

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)

☐ Charge my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Card # _____ Expiry date _____

Signature X _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Tel. (_____) _____

Send to: **MICOL SYSTEMS**
9 Lynch Rd., Toronto, Ont., Canada M2J 2V6

For faster service call the order desk Toll Free

1-800-268-1121

and ask for operator 89 (please have your credit card ready)

Fast · Powerful · Easy — ORDER TODAY

New Micol Basic lets loose your Apple's potential

Micol Basic

Applesoft is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

LISTING 3

```
                        1    * The ProDOS MLI & Assembler Macros
                        2    *
                        3    * Listing 3: Generalized File Copy
                        6    *
                        7    * Macro Definitions
                        8    *
                        9             USE    /MLI.MACROS/MACROS
                       10    *
                       11    * Check out the files
                       12    *
                       13             GETINFO FILE1;NOFILE1;#0;#0
                       14             GETINFO FILE2;NOFILE2;FILE1+24;NOTYPE2
8043: 4C 81 80         15             JMP    PROCEED
8046: 20 9C 81         16    NOTYPE2  JSR    MLIERROR
8049: 20 9C 81         17    NOFILE1  JSR    MLIERROR
                       18    *
                       19    * Create output file if needed
                       20    *
                       21    NOFILE2  CREATE FILE2;FILE1+24;FILE1+25;FILE1+34
                       22    *
                       23    * Open the files
                       24    *
                       25    PROCEED  OPEN   FILE1
                       26             OPEN   FILE2
                       27    *
                       28    * Copy the file data
                       29    *
                       30    LOOP     READ   FILE1;DATAREA;#256;ENDFILE1
                       31             WRITE  FILE2;DATAREA;FILE1+59
80FC: 4C B5 80         32             JMP    LOOP
                       33    *
                       34    * Finish up processing
                       35    *
                       36    ENDFILE1 CLOSE FILE1      ;done with this file
                       37             GETMARK FILE2    ;find output file position
                       38             SETEOF FILE2     ;set as new file length
                       39             CLOSE FILE2      ;done with this file
                       40             GETINFO FILE2;NOFILE2;#0;#0
                       41             MOVEW FILE1+30;FILE2+30 ;date field
                       42             MOVEW FILE1+32;FILE2+32 ;time field
                       43             MOVEB FILE1+23;FILE2+23 ;access bits
                       44             SETINFO FILE2;NOFILE2
819B: 60               45             RTS
                       46             PUT    /MLI.MACROS/MLIERROR
                       47    *
                       48    * File control blocks
                       49    *
81DD: 16 AF CD         50    PATH1    STR    "/MLI.MACROS/TEST.FILE1"
81F4: 16 AF CD         51    PATH2    STR    "/MLI.MACROS/TEST.FILE2"
                       52    FILE1    FCB    PATH1;BUFFER1
                       53    FILE2    FCB    PATH2;BUFFER2
828B: 00 00 00         54    DATAREA  DS     256,0
838B: 00 00 00         55             DS     \          ;256 byte boundary
8400: 00 00 00         56    BUFFER1  DS     1024,0
8800: 00 00 00         57    BUFFER2  DS     1024,0

--End assembly, 3072 bytes, Errors: 0
```

In all cases (except LOAD 0), the A-reg is loaded with the low byte of the symbol or value from the symbol address, and the X-reg is loaded with the high byte of the symbol or value from the symbol address. This macro makes extensive use of conditional assembly. In the case of the zero page indexed load, the Y-reg must be set first, and is left at the same value after execution of the macro code. The STORE macro is similar except for the # operand. Use of these two macros allows several different types of parameters to be used as macro operands.

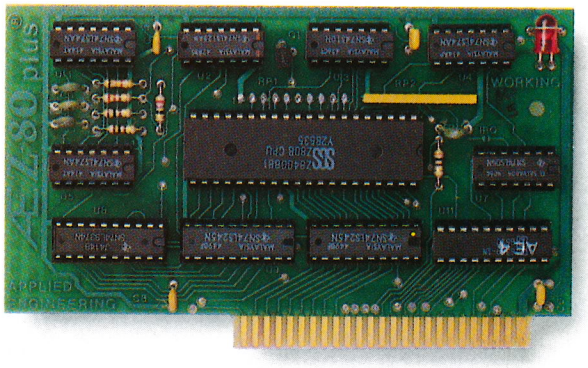
The READ and WRITE macros are not concerned about the data address operand or length operand. Both use MOVEW to move the data address pointer (#]2) and length (]3) to the parameter list. The third operand, byte request count, can be coded as #256 (read up to 256 bytes; see line #30), or as FILE1+59 (use the READ byte transfer count as the byte request count for writing; see line #31 of Listing 3).

While LOAD and STORE work with two byte (word) operands, this same concept can be extended to single byte operands. Examine the macro for MOVEB (move byte; line #164). In this case, all of the conditional assembly is included in the same macro definition. This macro is used in GETINFO, SETINFO, and CREATE.

Essentially, we have generalized our macro definitions to deal with many different types of operands. The choice of '#' to indicate an immediate operand, and '(' to indicate an indexed operand, were based on current assembler syntax. You may choose any characters that you desire to indicate the mode of assembly for different operands. In our set of macros, LOAD, STORE, and MOVEB are considered the low level macros. The definition of higher level macros is simplified by use of lower level macros. CREATE is built using three macros and five macro calls. Without MOVEB and MOVEW, CREATE is a long string of hard to read LDA and STA instructions. In the present form, it is easy to observe that we are moving one byte with file type, two bytes of subtype (or aux_type)

(Continued on page 38)

With Z-80 Plus,™ run CP/M®-the largest body of software in existence.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe® or II+® to the thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 4.0 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs — all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have RamWorks, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80-column card or a RamWorks card as a high-speed Ram disk which runs CP/M software up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar and dBASE II run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one — all at an unbelievably low price (only $139!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with most hard disks, including Corvus and the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the Apple II+ and Franklin) • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five year warranty

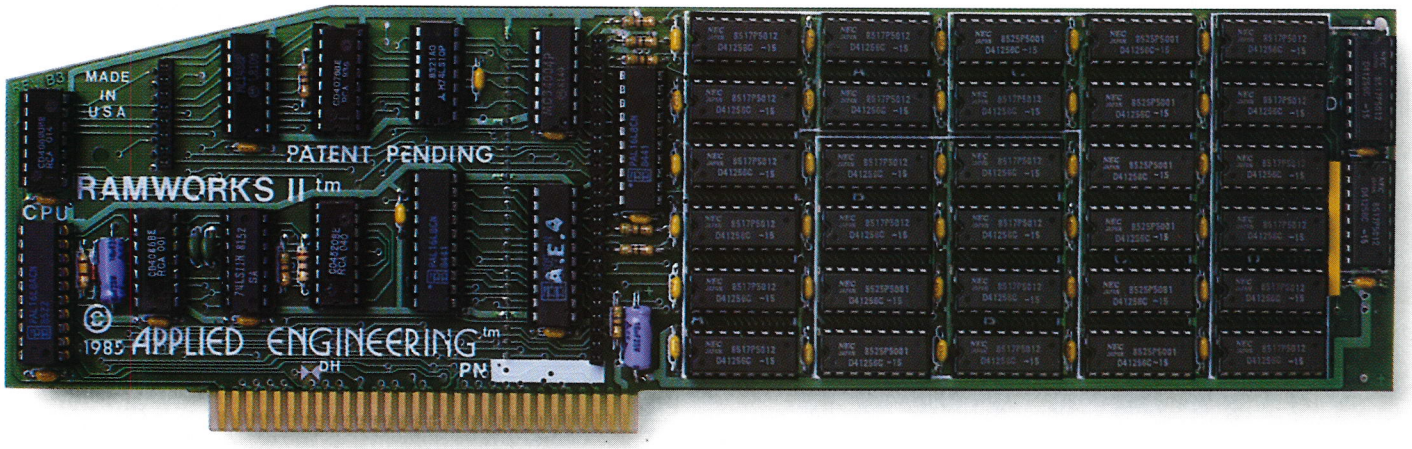
Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

Meet RamWorks II®

The Recognized Industry Standard For Memory Expansion of the Apple IIe.



RamWorks II. A Generation Ahead. Again.

The best selling expansion card for the Apple IIe just got even better. With RamWorks II, expand your IIe to an incredible 3 megabytes of usable RAM.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and acts just like Apple's extended 80 column card, only better—because if you buy a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks II. This dramatically increases AppleWorks' speed and power because it effectively eliminates the time required to access disk drive 1. Now, switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light. AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard.

But AppleWorks has certain internal limits, independent of available memory. Fear not. Only RamWorks II (and the original RamWorks of course) removes those limits. Only RamWorks II increases the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 16 000. Only RamWorks II actually increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And only RamWorks II features a built-in printer buffer, so you no longer have to wait for your printer to stop before going back to AppleWorks (256K or larger RamWorks II required).

With RamWorks II, you won't have to split your data into 2 or more separate files because you'll have the necessary memory to access ALL your data ALL the time, quickly and conveniently.

RamWorks II	AppleWorks Desktop
128K	101K
256K	188K
512K	378K
1 MEG	758K
1.5 MEG	1136K
3 MEG	2277K

The Most Friendly, Most Expandable Card Available.

RamWorks II is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like Advanced VisiCalc, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diversi-DOS, Supercalc 3A, Magicalc, etc. (and hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks). Fact is, only RamWorks is 100% compatible with all software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column cards. In addition, RamWorks II can emulate most other RAM cards, so you can use programs written for them without modification. And any size RamWorks II can be user upgraded later to any larger size.

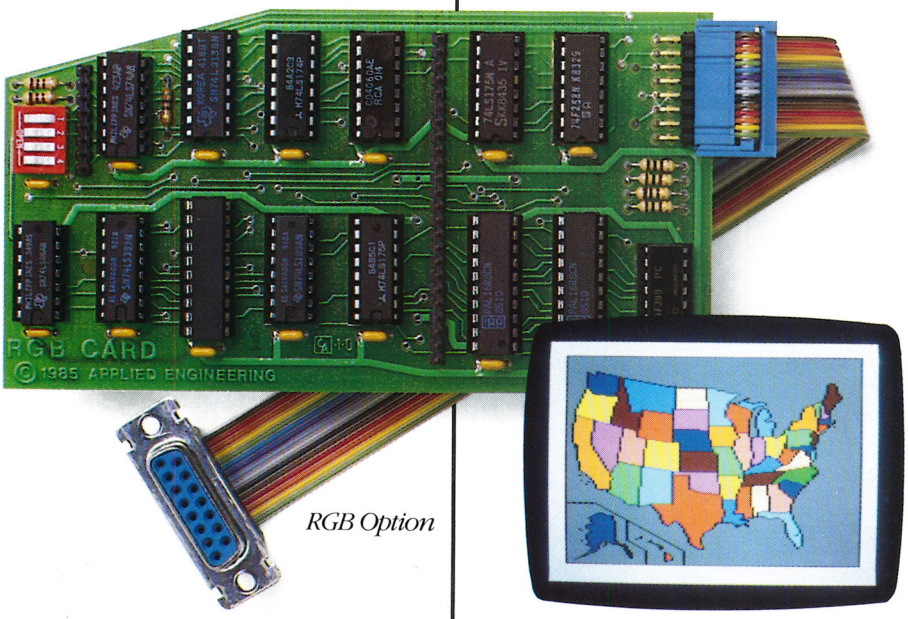
RamWorks II was designed so you could take full advantage of future developments in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. As your needs grow, so can RamWorks II. A handy coprocessor connector allows the latest and greatest coprocessor cards to access all 3 MEG

of RamWorks II memory. And speaking of more memory, RamWorks II has a memory expansion connector on board so a low profile (no slot 1 interference) memory expansion card can add another 512K or 2 MEG of memory.

Unlike Apple's smaller, more expensive RAM card, RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and therefore leaves slots 4 and 5 available for other peripheral cards.

It's In Color

RamWorks II by itself is *fully* compatible with both the Apple monochrome and color monitors. But if you want better color graphics *plus* a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor) you'll appreciate our RGB color option. For only $129, it can be added to RamWorks II, giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and attaches to virtually any RGB monitor. And remember. You can order

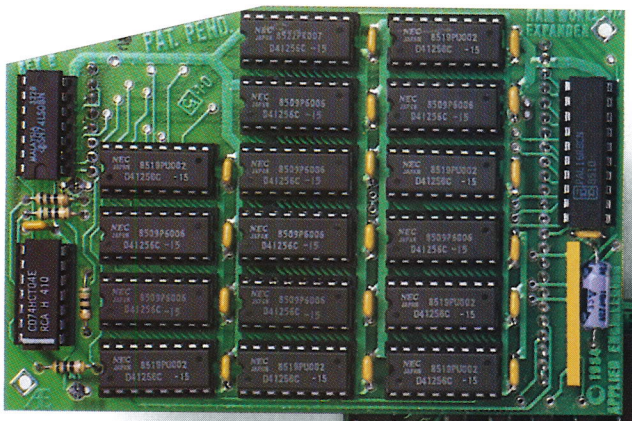


RGB Option

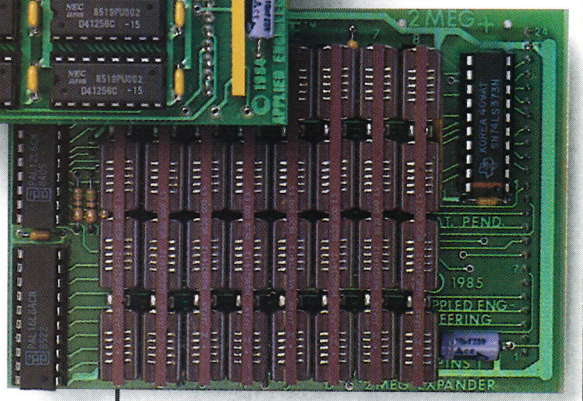
the RGB option with your RamWorks II. Or add it on at a later date.

It Corrects Mistakes.

Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by AppleWorks, Advanced Visicalc, Flashcalc, Supercalc 3A, or other programs, and you want RamWorks II.



512K Expander



2 MEG Expander

No problem. The memory chips on the card that you now have, which is where most of the money is, can be unplugged and then plugged into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II.

It's Got It All.

- 15 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Super sharp 80 column text (patent pending) with or without RGB option
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- Expandable up to 1 Meg (1024K) on main board
- Expandable to 3 Meg (3072K) with expander (piggyback) card
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- Linear addressing coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 2277K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive ™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- 16 Bit option
- Compatible RGB option
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- No slot 1 interference
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary)
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- 5 Year no hassle warranty

RamWorks II with 64K	**$ 179**
RamWorks II with 256K	**$ 219**
RamWorks II with 512K	**$ 269**
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	**$ 389**
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	**$ 549**
RamWorks II with 3 MEG	**$1699**
RGB Option (may add later)	**$ 129**
16 Bit Option (may add later)	**$ 89**

RamWorks II. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe.

ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas Residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NE Software THE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497 (See Below) **WE WILL BEAT**

1. **Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple, Mac (as well as the IBM PC, and Commodore Amiga).**
2. **School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.**
3. **Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.**
4. **Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.**
5. **FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.**
6. **SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.**
7. **No additional charges for credit card orders.**
8. **Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.**
9. **Technical experts on duty.**
10. **FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.**
11. **FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).**

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $ .50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
85

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

Appleworks	174.00
Back It Up III	42.00
CIA Files	46.75
Copy II+	19.00
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	94.00
EDD III	43.50
Fokker Triplane	35.00
Spellworks	37.00
Jeevz	35.00
Locksmith 5.0	64.00
R. Wagner Mouse Write	72.00
Super Serial Card	104.00
Wildcard II	70.00
Pinpoint	CALL

ENTERTAINMENT

Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	26.00
Tapper or Star Trek	26.00
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	21.75
Sorcerer, Suspect or Infidel	26.00
Cutthroats or Zork I	22.00
Zork II or Zork III	25.00
Witness or Seastalker	22.00
Deadline, Suspended, or Starcross	28.00
Planetfall or Enchanter	22.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	22.00
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	22.00
Ultima III	33.50
Lode Runner or Karateka	20.00
Championship Lode Runner	20.00
Choplifter	20.00
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	35.50
50 Mission Crush or Rails West	23.50
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.50
Questron	29.75
Battle for Normandy	23.75
Operation Market Garden	29.75
Imperium Galacticum or Broadsides	23.50
Geopolitique 1990	23.50
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.50
North Atlantic 86	35.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.00
War in Russia	47.00
Flight Simulator II	30.75
Night Mission Pinball	21.00
Wizardry I	27.00
Wizardry II	20.75
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	23.75
Wizprint	14.75
Rendezvous with Rama	23.00
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	23.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight	20.75
NATO Commander	21.75
Crusade in Europe	24.00
Fahrenheit 451	23.00
Amazon	23.00
Expedition Amazon	20.00
Pole Position or Zaxxon	18.75
The Tracer Sanction or H.E.R.O.	23.75
Pitfall II or Rock N Bolt	23.50
Ghostbusters or Zenii	23.50
Mind Shadow or Space Shuttle	23.50
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.50
Coveted Mirror	20.75
Xyphus or Transylvania	20.50
Frogger or BC's Quest for Tires	20.75
King's Quest	29.00
King's Quest II	29.00
Micro League Baseball	23.75
Where...Is Carmen San Diego?	23.75
Summer Games I or II	23.75
Ken Uston's Blackjack	41.00
Castle Wolfenstein	19.75
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.50
Millionaire, Baron, or Tycoon	23.75
Forbidden Quest	23.75
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
AirSim III	25.75
Bruce Lee or Conan	22.50
Sargon III	27.50
Death in the Caribbean	20.75
Miner 2049er or The Heist	23.75
How About A Nice Game of Chess?	20.75
Mask of the Sun	26.75
Adventure Construction Set	30.75
Europe Ablaze	30.75
Carriers at War	30.75
Bard's Tale or Reach for The Stars	28.50
Hard Hat Mack	12.75
Pinball Construction Set	21.50
Music Construction Set	24.75
The Standing Stone	12.75
One-On-One	24.50
Archon	22.25
Archon II or Skyfox	24.50
Seven Cities of Gold	24.50
Murder On The Zinderneuf	13.50
Sundog	22.75
Gato	22.75

PRINTERS

APPLE	
Imagewriter II (NEW!)	445.00
Imagewriter 15", UNDER	399.00
BROTHER	469.00
HR-15 XL	330.00
HR-35	340.00
C. ITOH	665.00
8510AP	285.00
8510AP Plus	315.00
1550AP	430.00
1550AP Plus	450.00
DYNAX	
DX-15	355.00
EPSON	
Spectrum LX-80	205.00
Spectrum LX-90	CALL
JX-80	CALL
FX-85 or FX-185	CALL
LQ-1500	CALL
DX-10 or DX-20	CALL
JUKI	
6100***	347.00
6300	652.00
MANNESMAN TALLY	
MT-85	340.00
MT-86	410.00
MT 290	610.00
MT 490	1570.00
MT 460	1340.00
NEC INFO SYSTEMS	
N2030	615.00
N3530	955.00
OKIDATA	
182	210.00
192	330.00
192 Imagewriter	360.00
193	470.00
193 Imagewriter	53.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1091***	225.00
KXP 1092	345.00
KXP 1093	395.00
KXP 3151	375.00
QUME	
Qume Printer Line	CALL
SILVER REED	
EXP 400P	200.00
EXP 500P	235.00
EXP 550P	365.00
EXP 770P	669.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SG 10	215.00
SG 15	369.00
SR 10	479.00
SR 15	579.00
SD 10	329.00
SD 15	439.00
TOSHIBA	
P1340	435.00
P351	1015.00
P341	885.00

ACCESSORIES/CARDS/ HOME SOFTWARE

Accelerator IIE (TITAN)	204.00
Apple Mechanic	16.00
Apple Mouse IIc	74.00
Apple Mouse IIe	104.00
Applesoft Compiler	104.00
Appleworks Modifier 64K	38.00
Appleworks Modifier 128K	48.00
Applied Eng. OK to 1MB	CALL
Applied Eng. System Clock	63.00
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	103.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus	104.00
Apricorn 16K RAM Card	65.00
Apricorn 64K Extend It	85.00
ASCII Pro	75.00
ASC TMulti I/O	155.00
Bag of Tricks (QUALITY)	24.00
Bank St. Filer, Speller, or Writer	40.00
Beagle Basic	19.00
Beagle Graphics	31.00
Blazing Paddles	27.00
Buffered Grappler	133.00
Business Card (STREET ELEC.)	131.00
Checkmate Multiview 80/160	215.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	CALL
Cricket IIc	105.00
Crossword Magic	30.00
Curtis Surge Protectors, From	28.00
Cut & Paste	23.00
D-Code	22.00
Dazzle Draw	35.00
Digital Paintbrush System	174.00
Disk Quick	16.00
Dollars & Sense	57.00
Dollars & Sense IIC	67.00
Doss Boss	13.00
Double Take	19.00
Echo II Plus	92.00
Extend 80 (CARIBBEAN)	78.00
Extra K	22.00
Fat Cat	19.00
Financial Cookbook	31.00
Fingerprint Plus (THIRDWARE)	95.00
Flex Text	16.00
Flip N File 50	18.00
Font Paks 1-11 (EACH)	11.25
Fontrix 1.5	54.00
Forecast	36.00
Frame Up	16.50
GPLE	26.70
Gibson Light Pen	144.00
Graphics Library 1 or 2	14.50
Graphics Magician, The	34.00
Grappler Plus	73.00
Hayes Mach II	26.50

***Top rated in a leading consumer magazine

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

Hayes Mach III	32.50
Hayes Paddles	26.50
Head Cleaning Kit	20.00
I/O Silver	16.75
Keytronics Keyboards	186.00
Koala Pad	71.00
Kraft Joystick	26.00
Lazerware Lisa V2.6	53.00
MCT Speed Demon	158.00
Merlin	34.00
Merlin Combo	65.00
Merlin Pro	56.00
Micro Cookbook II/IIE	22.25
Mockingboard A or B	67.00
Mockingboard C	119.00
Mockingboard D	129.00
Money Street	74.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	183.00
Net Worth	47.00
New Complete Graphics System	46.00
Nice Print	105.00
Pixit	28.75
Premium Softcard IIe	248.00
Print It (TEXTPRINT)	128.00
Print Shop	27.00
Pro Byter	19.25
Proto Doss	16.25
Quadram Multi-Core Board	CALL
Quadram E-Ram 80	98.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard	174.00
SeriAll Interface Card	91.00
Sideways	33.00
Silicon Salad	13.50
Softerm II (SOFTRONICS)	123.00
System Saver (KENSINGTON)	58.00
Take One	34.00
TG Selectaport	24.75
Thunderclock Plus	104.00
Time Is Money (TURNING POINT)	58.00
Time Trax IIE or IIC	78.00
Trackhouse Keypads	CALL
Triple Dump	21.50
Turbo Pascal	35.95
Turbo Toolbox	29.95
Turbo Tutor	20.75
Type Faces	10.95
Typing Tutor II	14.90
Typing Tutor III	29.75
Ultraterm w/SS Inv.	176.00
Utility City	16.25
Video 7 RGB Interface IIE	94.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIC	85.00
Visible 6502	31.75
Zoom Graphics	30.00

MONITORS

APPLE	
Color Monitor IIe or IIc	280.00
AMDEK	
Color 300***	209.00
Color 500	245.00
Color 600	375.00
Video 300A Amber***	118.00
Video 300G Green***	112.00
DVM III	120.00
PRINCETON	
HX-9	399.00
HX-12	419.00
RBG Interface	142.00
TAXAN	
115 Green	110.00
116 Amber	115.00
220 Composite Color	205.00
420 Hi Res RGB Color	375.00
610	305.00
620	355.00
630	410.00
640	465.00

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD	12.00
Elephant DS/DD	15.50
Verbatim SS/DD	14.50
Verbatim DS/DD	18.50
Memorex SS/DD	14.00
BASF SS/DD	11.00
Maxell SS/DD	14.00

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE	
Logo II	77.00
BARRONS	
Computer SAT or GMAT	52.00
CBS	
Adventure Master	25.50
Mastering the SAT	57.00
Forecast or T-Rex	27.50
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	38.50
Word Attack, Mathblaster, or Spellit	27.50
All Davidson Data Disks	11.95
DESIGNWARE	
Spellcopter or Spellakazam	24.00
States & Traits or European Nations	25.00
Body Transparent or Mission Algebra	25.00
Remember	44.00
DLM	
Alien Addition or Alligator Mix	19.00
Meteor Mult. or Minus Mission	19.00
Demolition Division or Dragon Mix	19.00
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	19.00
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
Compu Read	16.00
Compu Math	26.50
SAT or PSAT Word Attack Skills	16.00
Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	22.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	21.00
Algebra 5 & 6	25.75
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5	22.00
Hands on BASIC	25.50
Introduction to Counting	19.50
Fractions or Decimals	19.50
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
Harcourt SAT	45.50
Harcourt GRE or ACT	52.50
GROLIER	
Science Island or Treasure Hunter	24.00
Easy Graph or Friendly Filer	24.00
HAYDEN	
Word Challenge	12.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots or Robot Odyssey	28.00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit	23.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	20.75
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	23.75
Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets	25.00
MAGNUM	
Super Speed Reading	30.00
MECC	
Elementary Series (EACH)	29.00
Math or Health Series (EACH)	29.00
MILLIKEN	
Math Sequences (EACH)	21.00
Number Chase or Pop R' Spell	24.00
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step By Step	52.00
Step By Step II or III	52.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Build A Book About You	23.50
Boston Computer Diet	46.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	46.00
Mastertype's Filer	23.50
Mastertype's New & Improved	23.50
Run for the Money or Songwriter	23.50
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIC	23.75
Microzine 1-8 (EACH)	23.75
Story Tree or Story Maker	23.75
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA	23.75
Operation Frog or Logic Builders	23.75
Logo Robot or Kids At Work	14.50
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever or Face Maker	14.75
File and Report or Spreadsheet	34.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	19.75
Story Machine or Grandma's House	14.75
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	14.75
Word Processor	34.75
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter	16.75
In Search Of	19.75
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games or Piece of Cake	16.00
Make A Match or Fraction Factory	16.00
The Newsroom	28.00
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom	16.00
SUNBURST	
Challenge Math or The Factory	29.75
Teaser by Tobbs	29.75
The Incredible Laboratory	29.75
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	55.00
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack	178.00
TIMEWORKS	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	39.00
WEEKLY READER	
Sticky Bear Series, (EACH)	23.75

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
The Handlers Package	95.00
List or Word Handler	44.00
APPLE	
Apple Writer IIE	112.00
Apple Access	54.00
Quickfile	68.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Versaform	44.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Office Systems	123.00
Magic Calc 3.3	55.50
Magic Window II	76.50
ASHTON TATE	
DBase II	250.50
BPI	
Gen. Acctg., AR, AP, GL, PAY	195.00
Gen. Acctg., AR, AP, GL, PAY Pro Dos	210.00
BLUE SOFTWARE	
Omnis III	227.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
FCM/FL	57.00
Home Accountant or Tax Advantage	38.00
GL, AR, AP, PAY	133.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
Investor's Workshop	86.00
Market Analyzer or Microscope	198.00
Mkt. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link	147.00
Membership Kit	18.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
The Writer	27.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer III	CALL
HUMAN EDGE	
Communication or Sales Edge	87.00
Mgt. or Negotiation Edge	87.00
Mind Prober	26.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	86.50
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank II/IIE	77.00
MEGAHAUS	
Megafinder	89.00
Megaworks	66.50
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	168.00
Wordstar Professional	227.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	54.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk	103.00
PEACHTREE	
Back To Basics Accounting	99.00
PRACTICORP	
Practicalc	28.00
PRECISION SOFTWARE	
Superbase	54.00
QUARK	
Word Juggler w/Lexicheck	59.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Bookends or Sensible Speller	67.00
The Graphics Department	65.00
Report Card	33.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	127.00
Homeword	41.00
Homeword Speller	30.00
Screenwriter IIE	73.00
SORCIM	
Supercalc 3A	101.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Best Sellers	142.00
PFS: Access or Proof	44.00
PFS: File or Graph	68.50
PFS: Report or Write	68.50
STONEWARE	
DB Master 4 Plus	167.00
DB Master Hard Disk	235.00
DB Master Business Writer	87.00
DB Bus. Pack or Master Bus. Team	187.00
VISICORP	
Flashcalc	57.00

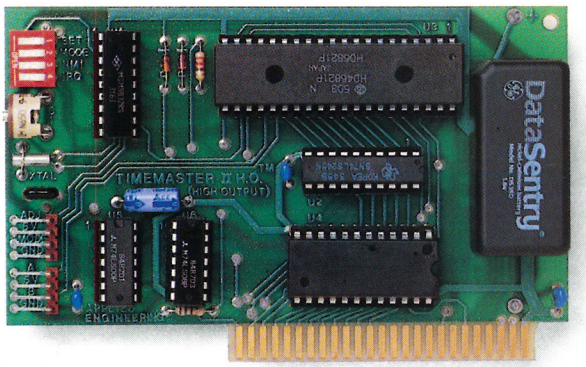
DISK DRIVES

APPLE	
UNIDISK w/C	255.00
Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit	425.00
IIC Add-On	219.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	152.00
Slimline IIE	152.00
Slimline IIC	159.00
Controller Card	47.00
QUARK	
QC-10 Hard Disk, UNDER	999.00
QC-20 Hard Disk, UNDER	1375.00

MODEMS

212 Apple Cat	353.00
Apple Cat II	187.00
Apple Personal Modem	260.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300IIc	152.00
Hayes Micromodem IIE w/SC I	128.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	360.00
Popcom X-100 Modem	244.00
Prometheus 1200 External	285.00
Prometheus Internal IIE/II+	255.00
Zoom Modem IIE	114.00

Timemaster H.O.™, the only clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Now, get all the features of all the competition combined!

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple II+® or IIe®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And the Timemaster H.O. adds 14 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge extra for — or don't even offer.

As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Fully PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL compatible • Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability); date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-Hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • The only clock card that displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Five year warranty

Clock price $129.00
BSR option (may be added later) ..... $ 49.00

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

information, a date field, and time field to the create parameter list. This is immediately followed by the create ($C0) MLI call. With EXP OFF, you will notice Merlin pause when assembling the CREATE call in line #21 of Listing 3.

Now, Back To Our Progam

Line #13 is the GETINFO call for FILE1. If the file is not found, we will use our abbreviated error routine. The FOUND macro is used to perform this test.

The ProDOS MLI does not perform checking for file type. Therefore, the GETINFO macro uses the MATCH macro to check the file type. If the operand is coded as 0, then MATCH does not generate code. At this point, FILE1 may have any file type.

Line #14 is the GETINFO call for FILE2. In this case, if the file is not found, we will jump to the CREATE macro. If FILE2 is found, we want the file type to match that of FILE1. Therefore, input to the GETINFO macro for the third operand is the file type field of FILE1, obtained by the successful GETINFO call for FILE1 (FILE1+24). If the type matches, jump to PROCEED to open the files. Otherwise, we have an error.

Line #21 will create a new file for FILE2. Input to the create MLI call is the information in the parameter list, plus the file type from FILE1 (second operand), the subtype field (auxpe, or FILE1+25, which must be copied over), and the FILE1 create date and create time from the GETINFO call for FILE1 (fourth operand, FILE1+34). The file access code, $C3, is set by the FCB macro in the create parameter list (unlocked, can be written).

At lines 25 and 26, the files are opened for processing, followed by the loop which reads and writes the data. In line #30, the byte request count is 256. The number of bytes actually transferred is returned by the MLI to the parameter list. This value is used as the byte request count for writing (FILE1+59).

When there is no more data in FILE1, the code is executed beginning at line #36. Since we no longer have a need for FILE1, it is closed. Next, the GETMARK call is used to find the current file position for FILE2. This is followed by the SETEOF call to set the end of file pointer (file length) for FILE2. Note that GETMARK returns the mark value to the same parameter list used by SETEOF to set the eof value. We then close FILE2. If these two steps are not performed, the end of file value for FILE2 may be incorrect (if FILE2 already existed). If FILE2 was originally shorter than the data copied to it, these steps are not necessary. If FILE2 was longer, the eof value must be set to reflect the new file length. Excess blocks in FILE2 that are no longer needed will be freed by ProDOS.

Lastly, we perform a GETINFO call for FILE2 in line #40 to set up the parameter list with current information about the file. We then move the FILE1 modification date and time fields to the parameter list for FILE2, plus the access byte from FILE1 (if the input file is locked, then the output file will also be locked). The SETINFO call performs the final update to the directory block.

Line #40 through #44 are not absolutely necessary. This update is performed so the output file essentially mirrors the input file in the directory entry as well as the data. However, if the output file already exists, this program will not change the create date and time. In order to do this, FILE2 must first be deleted and then recreated. This is left as an exercise for the reader (you will have to code a DELETE macro, insert the delete call after line #14, and always jump to the create macro call upon successful completion of the delete).

Is That All?

Hardly! But, before we move on, a few comments about assembling and using macros. From Listing 3, we have about one page of code for our program. In fact, all of the program logic is contained in 32 lines of code (lines 13 through 44). If we use EXP ON, this one page listing expands to seven pages! However, this also includes the macro call lines and EOM lines.

If we use EXP ONLY (expanded code only), we get five pages of assembler output. This is somewhere between 250 and 300 lines of code to create tne same program without macros. We may end up doing that anyway for optimization of the program. However, by us-

LISTING 4

```
 1               LST    OFF
 2 MLI           MAC                  call_number;parameter_list
 3               JSR    $BF00
 4               DB     ]1
 5               DW     ]2
 6               EOM
 7 MLIE          MAC                  call;parms;test;jump
 8               MLI    ]1;]2
 9               IF     0=]3
10               BCC    *+5
11               JSR    MLIERROR
12               ELSE
13               IF     F=]3
14               FOUND  ]4
15               ELSE
16               IF     E=]3
17               ENDFILE ]4
18               FIN
19               FIN
20               FIN
21               EOM
22 FOUND         MAC                  notfound
23               BCC    OKAY
24               CMP    #$44
25               BLT    ERROR
26               CMP    #$47
27               BGE    ERROR
28               JMP    ]1
29 ERROR         JSR    MLIERROR
30 OKAY          EOM
31 ENDFILE       MAC                  eof
32               BCC    OKAY
33               IF     0=]1
34               ELSE
35               CMP    #$4C
36               BNE    *+5
37               JMP    ]1
38               FIN
39               JSR    MLIERROR
40 OKAY          EOM
41 MATCH         MAC                  file;type;nomatch
42               IF     0=]2
43               ELSE
44               LDA    ]2
45               CMP    ]1+24
46               BEQ    *+7
47               LDA    #$4B
48               JMP    ]3
49               FIN
50               EOM
51 OPEN          MAC                  file
52               MLIE   $C8;]1+43;0;0
53               LDA    ]1+48
54               STA    ]1+39
55               STA    ]1+50
56               STA    ]1+54
57               STA    ]1+62
58               EOM
59 READ          MAC                  file;datarea;length;eof
60               MOVEW  #]2;]1+55
61               MOVEW  ]3;]1+57
62               MLIE   $CA;]1+53;E;]4
63               EOM
64 WRITE         MAC                  file;datarea;length
65               MOVEW  #]2;]1+55
66               MOVEW  ]3;]1+57
67               MLIE   $CB;]1+53;0;0
68               EOM
69 CLOSE         MAC                  file
70               MLIE   $CC;]1+61;0;0
71               LDA    #0
72               STA    ]1+39
73               STA    ]1+50
74               STA    ]1+54
75               STA    ]1+62
76               EOM
77 FCB           MAC                  path;buffer
78               DB     7             --->CREATE
79               DW     ]1
80               DB     $C3,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0
81               DB     1             --->PREFIX;DELETE
82               DW     ]1
83               DB     2             --->RENAME
84               DW     ]1,]1+64
85               DB     10            --->GET/SET INFO
86               DW     ]1
87               DB     0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
88               DB     2             --->MARK,EOF,BUF
89               DB     0,0,0,0
90               DB     3             --->OPEN
91               DW     ]1,]2
92               DB     0
93               DB     3             --->NEWLINE
94               DB     0,0,0
95               DB     4             --->READ,WRITE
96               DB     0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
97               DB     1             --->FLUSH,CLOSE
98               DB     0,0
99               EOM
100 GETINFO      MAC                  file;notfound;type;nomatch
101              MOVEB  #10;]1+20
102              MLIE   $C4;]1+20;F;]2
103              MATCH  ]1;]3;]4
104              EOM
105 SETINFO      MAC                  file;notfound
106              MOVEB  #7;]1+20
107              MLIE   $C3;]1+20;F;]2
108              EOM
109 CREATE       MAC                  file;type;subtype;datetime
110              MOVEB  ]2;]1+4
111              MOVEW  ]3;]1+5
112              MOVEW  ]4;]1+8
113              MOVEW  ]4+2;]1+10
114              MLIE   $C0;]1+00;0;0
115              EOM
116 GETMARK      MAC                  file
117              MLIE   $CF;]1+38;0;0
118              EOM
119 SETEOF       MAC                  file
120              MLIE   $D0;]1+38;0;0
121              EOM
122 LOAD         MAC                  operand
123              IF     0=]1
124              ELSE
125              IF     #=]1
126              LDA    ]1
127              LDX    ]1/256
128              ELSE
129              IF     (=]1
130              INY
131              LDA    ]1,Y
132              TAX
133              DEY
134              LDA    ]1,Y
135              ELSE
136              LDA    ]1
137              LDX    ]1+1
138              FIN
139              FIN
140              FIN
141              EOM
142 STORE        MAC                  operand
143              IF     0=]1
144              ELSE
145              IF     (=]1
146              STA    ]1,Y
147              INY
148              TXA
149              STA    ]1,Y
150              DEY
151              ELSE
152              STA    ]1
153              STX    ]1+1
154              FIN
155              FIN
156              EOM
157 MOVEW        MAC                  source;target
158              LOAD   ]1
159              IF     0=]1
160              ELSE
161              STORE  ]2
162              FIN
163              EOM
164 MOVEB        MAC                  source;target
165              IF     0=]1
166              ELSE
167              IF     #=]1
168              LDA    ]1
169              ELSE
170              IF     (=]1
171              LDA    ]1,Y
172              ELSE
173              LDA    ]1
174              FIN
175              FIN
176              FIN
```

Continued

```
177             IF    Ø=J2
178             ELSE
179             IF    (=J2
180             STA   J2,Y
181             ELSE
182             STA   J2
183             FIN
184             FIN
185             EOM
186             LST   ON
```

ing macros, we have developed a usable and working program that can be quickly changed to deliver the function required. By having a driver routine provide pathnames, control blocks, and error recovery, lines 13 through 45 can serve as a file copy subroutine.

The GETINFO macro provides almost all of the information necessary to perform a catalog display for a single file. We must still get the eof value. In order to obtain eof, open the file, issue GETEOF, and close the file. At this point, we can easily develop the code to display the CATALOG line of output for a file (left as an exercise for the reader). Of course, one other way to get the information is to search the ProDOS file structure to find the file entry itself. This method is necessary to display certain fields from directory entries (file type $0F) or the directory header block.

We now have sufficient information for developing other applications that use files under ProDOS. We need to add a few more macros — SETMARK, GETEOF, PREFIX, DELETE, RENAME, and NEWLINE. NEWLINE? What's a NEWLINE? Patience. It will covered shortly. By using macros for reading data, we can put together a program to provide a TYPE function (display text file) and a DUMP function (display hex and character of any file). At this point, we will turn to processing an Applesoft file (BAS) in a line by line fashion (selectively by line numbers).

An Applesoft File Utility

There are many functional applications that can make use of the ability to read Applesoft program files one line at a time. Examples include: LIST command to display a program from a disk file; COMPRESS command to read a program file, remove REM statements and combine program lines, and write a new compressed copy to a different file; MERGE command to read two separate program files and create a single program file as output; or a COMPARE command to compare two Applesoft program files.

What we will develop here is a functional module to read one Applesoft program file, select lines by line number, and copy those lines to a new file. This will provide the code for reading and writing Applesoft program files. This should be sufficient to serve as a base for developing some of the other functions that were mentioned.

An Applesoft program in memory consists of Applesoft program line(s) followed by the end of program indicator ($0000). If at least one line exists in a program, the minimum length is eight bytes:

2 bytes next line pointer (LO/HI value)
2 bytes Applesoft line number (LO/HI value)
1 byte minimum data for an Applesoft line
1 byte end of line marker ($00)
2 bytes end of program marker ($0000)

Thus, each Applesoft line begins with a pointer, the line number, followed by the tokenized program information, and ends with $00. This information is important for setting up the NEWLINE call (NEWLINE? Where have I heard that before?)

The NEWLINE Function

In our previous program, we set up a request count for 256 bytes of data for each READ macro call. With this type of request, we always obtained 256 bytes of data from the MLI except for the last read, which may have obtained less than 256 bytes. However, ProDOS provides the NEWLINE MLI function which allows a read operation to be terminated based on finding a certain byte value as an end of read indicator. The NEWLINE MLI parameter list contains the following information:

```
DB 3  ;parameter count
DB 0  ;open file reference number
DB 0  ;newline enable mask
DB 0  ;newline character
```

Reference number is set up by the OPEN macro. A mask value of $00 disables the newline character option. This is the default when a file is opened. A non-zero value enables the newline character. Each byte read from the file is ANDed with the enable mask. The result is then compared to the newline character. A match causes the read request to terminate. When BASIC.SYSTEM reads text files (TXT), it uses an enable mask of $7F with a newline character of $0D (return character). Thus, the newline character will get a match whenever $0D or $8D is read from a text file (AND with $7F converts $8D to $0D; a match).

On With The Program

It would appear that we can enable newline mode with a newline character of $00 to read individual Applesoft program lines. However, the first four bytes of each program line can have a $00 byte as part of the next line pointer or the line number. So, we must read the first four bytes of each program line with newline mode disabled, and then read the rest of the program line with newline mode enabled (enable mask = $FF and newline character = $00). $FF is used as the mask to leave all bits alone in each byte read from the file. The read operation will then terminate when a byte with $00 is found.

Turn now to Listing 5 which contains our program. The NEWLINE macro has been added, which is very simple. A compare word macro (CMPW) has been added and is used in comparing line numbers. LOAD is used to place the first operand in the registers. The third operand can be L, E, or G, for less than, equal, or greater than, respectively. The test and jump instructions are generated appropriately (with some work, this macro could be expanded to handle the multiple condition tests for less than or equal, greater than or equal, as well as not equal).

Finally, there is an add word macro (ADDW). Its only option is to store the result back to the second operand or to a third operand. This macro is used to generate the new program line offset pointers.

In this program, we specifically check for Applesoft file type and do nothing with the date and time fields (let ProDOS take care of these). This time, we are not creating an exact copy of the file, but a new file with a subset of the program lines.

The processing loop is in lines 73 through 84. We disable newline mode and read four bytes without end of file checking. Newline mode is then enabled and we read the program line with end of file checking.

For our sample program, we will extract lines 1000 through 2000 (change these values for your own sample program; for my testing, I used the STARTUP program from the ProDOS User's Disk). The values are coded at FIRST and LAST. If the line number just read from the file is less than FIRST, go back to LOOP. If it is greater than LAST, then finish up.

Now, for the tricky part. The next line pointer in each line must be updated before writing the selected lines to the output file. The initial value is taken from the subtype field of FILE1 (FILE1 + 25 obtained with the GETINFO call; normally set to $0801). First, add 4 to the byte transfer count of the input file (FILE1 + 59) for the first four bytes read. Then, add this value (FILE1 + 59) to the subtype field of the input file. Finally, move this value to the pointer field of the Applesoft line. The pointer field must be correct in order to load, list, or run the program lines from the new file. Now, we write the updated line out to FILE2.

At ENDFILE, we write out two bytes of zeros ($0000) to indicate end of the Applesoft program. As before, we get the mark, set the end of file pointer, and close the file.

Speaking of CLOSE . . .

Time to issue SETEOF and CLOSE for now. Next time, we'll open another file and look at some special applications of the MLI.

LISTING 5

```
                        1    * The ProDOS MLI & Assembler Macros
                        2    *
                        3    * Listing 5: Applesoft File Copy
                        6    *
                        7    * Macro Definitions
                        8    *
                        9            USE    /MLI.MACROS/MACROS
                       10    NEWLINE  MAC    file;mask;character
                       11            MOVEB  ]2;]1+S1
                       12            MOVEB  ]3;]1+S2
                       13            MLIE   $C9;]1+49;Ø;Ø
                       14            EOM
                       15    CMPW     MAC    a;b;compare;address
                       16            LOAD   ]1
                       17            CPX    ]2+1
                       18            BNE    RETURN
                       19            CMP    ]2
                       20    RETURN  IF     Ø=]4
                       21            ELSE
                       22            IF     L=]3
                       23            BGE    OUT
                       24            FIN
                       25            IF     E=]3
                       26            BNE    OUT
                       27            FIN
                       28            IF     G=]3
                       29            BLT    OUT
                       30            BEQ    OUT
                       31            FIN
                       32            JMP    ]4
                       33    OUT      FIN
                       34            EOM
                       35    ADDW     MAC    a;b;target
                       36            LOAD   ]1
                       37            CLC
                       38            ADC    ]2
                       39            IF     Ø=]3
                       40            STA    ]2
                       41            ELSE
                       42            STA    ]3
                       43            FIN
                       44            TXA
                       45            ADC    ]2+1
                       46            IF     Ø=]3
                       47            STA    ]2+1
                       48            ELSE
                       49            STA    ]3+1
                       50            FIN
                       51            EOM
                       52    *
                       53    * Check out the files
                       54    *
                       55            GETINFO FILE1;NOFILE1;#$FC;NOTYPE1
                       56            GETINFO FILE2;NOFILE2;FILE1+24;NOTYPE2
804F: 4C 78 80         57            JMP    PROCEED
8052: 20 09 82         58    NOTYPE1  JSR    MLIERROR
8055: 20 09 82         59    NOTYPE2  JSR    MLIERROR
8058: 20 09 82         60    NOFILE1  JSR    MLIERROR
                       61    *
                       62    * Create output file if needed
                       63    *
                       64    NOFILE2  CREATE FILE2;FILE1+24;FILE1+25;Ø
                       65    *
                       66    * Open the files
                       67    *
                       68    PROCEED  OPEN   FILE1
                       69             OPEN   FILE2
                       70    *
                       71    * Copy the file data
                       72    *
                       73    LOOP     NEWLINE FILE1;#Ø;#Ø DISABLE
                       74             READ   FILE1;DATAREA;#4;Ø
                       75             NEWLINE FILE1;#$FF;#Ø ENABLE
                       76             READ   FILE1;DATAREA+4;#250;ENDOFILE
                       77             CMPW   DATAREA+2;FIRST;L;LOOP
                       78             CMPW   Ø;LAST;G;ENDOFILE
                       79             ADDW   #4;FILE1+59;Ø
                       80             ADDW   FILE1+59;FILE1+25;Ø
                       81             MOVEW  FILE1+25;DATAREA
                       82             WRITE  FILE2;DATAREA;FILE1+59
8190: 4C AC 80         83             JMP    LOOP
8193: E8 03            84    FIRST    DW     1000        ;BEGINNING LINE #
8195: D0 07            85    LAST     DW     2000        ;ENDING LINE #
                       86    *
                       87    * Finish up processing
                       88    *
                       89    ENDOFILE MOVEW #Ø;DATAREA ;SET END OF PGM
                       90             WRITE  FILE2;DATAREA;#2
                       91             CLOSE  FILE1       ;done with this file
                       92             GETMARK FILE2      ;find output file position
                       93             SETEOF FILE2       ;set as new file length
                       94             CLOSE  FILE2       ;done with this file
8208: 60               95             RTS
                       96             PUT    /MLI.MACROS/MLIERROR
                       97    *
                       98    * File control blocks
                       99    *
824A: 16 AF CD        100    PATH1    STR    "/MLI.MACROS/TEST.FILE1"
8261: 16 AF CD        101    PATH2    STR    "/MLI.MACROS/TEST.FILE2"
                      102    FILE1    FCB    PATH1;BUFFER1
                      103    FILE2    FCB    PATH2;BUFFER2
82F8: 00 00 00        104    DATAREA  DS     256,Ø
83F8: 00 00 00        105             DS     \          ;256 byte boundary
8400: 00 00 00        106    BUFFER1  DS     1024,Ø
8800: 00 00 00        107    BUFFER2  DS     1024,Ø

--End assembly, 3072 bytes, Errors: Ø
```


Laing Electronics

MODEMS

Hayes Micromodem //e	138.00
Smartmodem 1200	369.00
Smartmodem 2400	599.00
Cable, MAC/Smartmodem	25.00
Anchor Express 1200/300	269.00
Prometheus Promodem	299.00
Promodem 1200 Macintosh	342.00
Promodem 1200 Apple	290.00

DISK DRIVES

Micro Sci A2 Drive	159.00
A.5 Half Height Drive	161.00
A.5/2C Drive for IIC	169.00
Controller card	38.00
Mitsuba External Macintosh add on disk drive	279.00
Laing Eight inch subsystem 2.4MB for Apple II + or //e	875.00

PRINTERS

Panasonic KX-P1090	187.00
KX-P1091	245.00
Qume LetterPro 20	439.00
NEC Spinwriter 2010/2030	699.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

PFS: File, Report, Graph, or Write EACH	74.00
Stoneware DB Master 4 +	175.00
Microsoft Multiplan (CP/M)	117.00
Multiplan (DOS 3.3)	58.00
Microsoft Fortran-80 (CP/M)	117.00
Micro Pro WordStar with Star-Card CP/M	294.00
Softcraft Fancy Font (CP/M)	150.00
United Ascii Express Pro. DOS 3.3 Version	79.00
PRO Dos Version	89.00
Monogram Dollars & Sense	69.00
Megahaus Megaworks	70.00
Broderbund Print Shop	30.00
Print Shop Graphics Libraries #1 and #2 (Each)	15.00
Living Videotext Think Tank	84.00

MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Microsoft Multiplan	127.00
Mac Word	117.00
Mac File	117.00
Mac Chart	75.00
ALL FOUR ABOVE SPECIAL	349.00
Microsoft Mac Basic	91.00
PFS: File & Report	105.00
Living Videotext	
Think Tank 128k	78.00
Think Tank 512k	132.00
Lotus Jazz	379.00
Hayden Speller	47.00
CSD Maclion	235.00
Stoneware DB Master	115.00
Videx Mac Calendar	46.00
Monogram Dollars & Sense	88.00
Megahaus Magafiler, Magamerge, Megaform, and Megadesk (Business Pack)	268.00

MONITORS

Amdek Video 300 A	129.00
Color 300 Composite	220.00
Color 500 Composite/RGB	256.00
Color 600 RGB HI-RES	417.00

OTHER HARDWARE

Videx Ultraterm	199.00
Orange Micro Grappler +	74.00
Buffered Grappler + 16k	129.00
Buffered Grappler + 64k	159.00
PCPI Appli-Card 6Mhz	220.00
64k RAM Extender	147.00
128k RAM Extender	188.00
Checkmate Technology //e 80Ram 64k	59.00
MultiRam //e 64k expandable to 1.5MB	149.00
Zee 80A CP/M Card (without software)	69.00
Microsoft Softcard II	269.00
CCS 7711 Super Serial	85.00
Apricorn serial (7710)	62.00
Titan Accelerator //e	218.00
Vista A-800 8" Controller	249.00
Micro Sci //e 80 col. 64k	89.00
Apricorn 16k card, II or II +	60.00
Kensington System Saver	62.00

PERSONAL AND COMPANY CHECKS ALLOW 10 BANKING DAYS TO CLEAR. ALL PRICES ARE PLUS SHIPPING ($2.50 SOFTWARE, $5.00 HARDWARE). SCHOOL AND GOVERNMENT PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED. SPECIFY COMPUTER ON SOFTWARE (//E, II, II +, MAC). CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

VISA

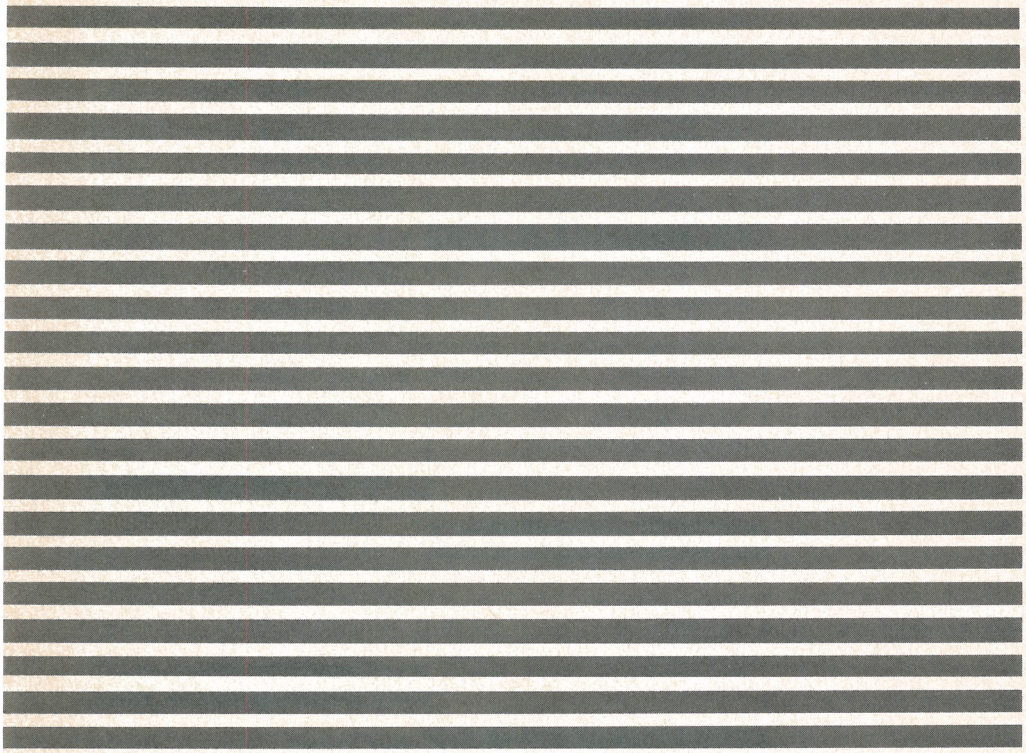
(714) 534-4216

12821 WESTERN AVE., UNIT E
GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641

MasterCard

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

A Lab Instrument Interface—Part 2



David A. Gregg & Daniel J. Macero

AN Apple II+ or Apple *IIe* can be connected to many household or laboratory instruments. In Part 1 we described how to wire some of these devices directly to the game connector. We also showed how to attach an 8 bit analog to digital converter through the peripheral slot connector for the conversion of voltages in the range of 0 to +5 volts. This month we shall describe additional function circuits which allow the converter to read D.C. current, bipolar voltages, and voltages in the millivolt range. A copy of the circuit diagram (Figure 2) and the layout of the components (Figure 3) from Part 1 are necessary for the completion of the wiring of the card. (Figure 1 appeared in Part 1 of this 2 part series.)

Bipolar Voltages

If you were successful in constructing the basic 0 to +5 Volt converter described last time, other circuit components may be added. Before attempting the additional wiring, remove the ADC0804 from its socket using the normal precautions to prevent damage by static electricity. Resistors (R4 and R5) allow the analog input voltage to change from −5 to +5V. Dip switches S5 and S7 allow the two new resistors to be switched in and out of the circuit so that both the 0 to 5V and the bipolar (-5V to +5V) mode of operation are available on the card. The 0 to 5V mode is selected by opening S7 and closing S5. The -5/+5 mode is selected by opening S5 and closing S7. A single, small DPDT switch may be used in place of the two dip switches. However, the switch must be small so as not to protrude into the space reserved for a card in an adjacent slot. We had difficulty finding one of the appropriate size. Before inserting the card into the computer, again make sure that no short exists among the pins along the edge of connector. When operating in the bipolar mode (-5V to +5V), the converter should return a value of about 127 with the inputs grounded. A zero reading should occur with an input of -5V; the 255 should appear with an input voltage of +5V. The +/-mode of operation is necessary when reading voltages from certain instruments—notably a pH meter.

Other Voltage Ranges

To allow the computer to read full scale voltages other than 5V, operational amplifiers are attached to the ADC. The output of the op amp circuit is attached to the input of the converter. The op amps can be used to magnify or diminish the input signal voltage. They can also be used to transform a current into a voltage. All that is required to adjust the gain (amplification) is two resistors. One resistor called the feedback resistor R^f is connected across the op amp between the output and the inverting input. The inverting input is marked with a (-) sign on the circuit symbol for the amplifier. The (-) sign indicates that a signal attached at this point will be inverted when it comes out. That is, a +3V signal entering the inverting input will be converted to a -3V signal if the gain of the amplifier is set to 1. The other resistor is the input resistor R^i. This resistor is connected in series between the signal input and the same inverting input. The amplifier forces the same amount of current to flow through each resistor while holding the inverting input at ground potential. Theoretically, no current will flow through the input of the amplifier. In reality, all op amps do draw current through their inputs. However, even for an op amp of average quality, this current may be only billionths of an ampere. The voltage at the output of the op amp circuit can be calculated by applying the equation $E^o = -E^{in} (R^f/R^i)$, where E^o is the voltage of the output, E^{in} is the voltage of the input signal, and R^f and R^i are the values of the feedback and input resistors. In Figure 2, the values of the resistors associated with the inverting gain amplifier allow the gain of this amplifier to be adjusted from 1 to 63.5 by adjusting the feedback resistors R6, R7, R8, and R9. The maximum feedback resistance is (500k + 100k + 25k + 10k). The input resistor, shown as R10, sets R^i = 10k ohms. The maximum gain is therefore 635/10 or 63.5. By using larger feedback resistors the gain can be made greater. The practical limit for a voltage gain is about 100 for the 741 op amp.

Two diodes at the input to the ADC were added as a precaution to protect its input from accidental noise, filter capacitor (C2) was also needed. The noise was evident by observing that the reading from the converter changed by more than one digit while the analog, input voltage was constant. The noise was much more evident when the card was operating inside the computer using the Apple power supply than when it was tested outside the computer using an external power supply. The value of the filter capacitor was determined by experimenting with several sizes until one large enough to eliminate most of the fluctuations was found. Finally an inverting pre amp was added with an adjustable gain from 1 to 11. Although not absolutely necessary this

amplifier does make the analog signal entering the card have the same polarity when it reaches the input of the ADC. The gain from this op amp may be made larger by using a larger feedback resistance. We chose this overall gain so that the bipolar, chart recorder output from a Corning 125 pH meter could be amplified to the full scale (0-5V) of the ADC. Thus, the two amplifiers connected together result in a gain of 700, which will amplify a 7.2 mV signal to the full scale of 5 Volts.

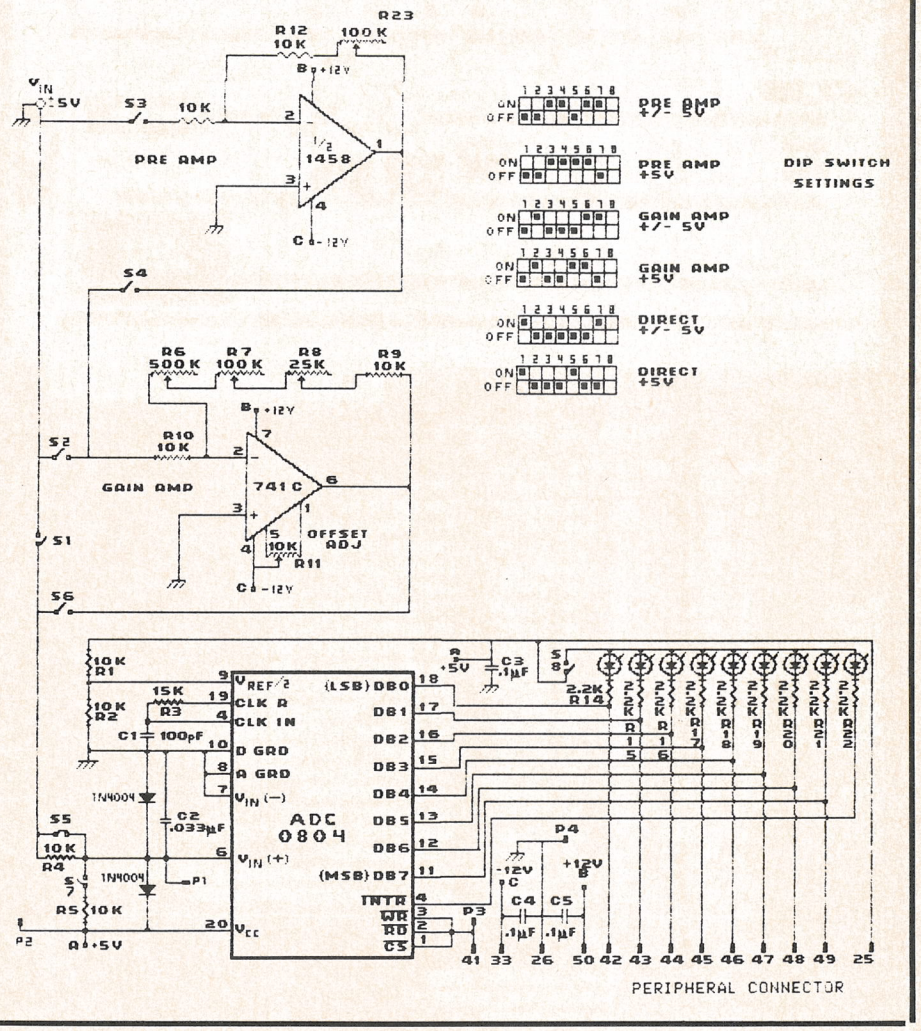
The op amp circuits may be tested outside the computer. To accomplish this, all IC chips on the board — especially the ADC804 chip — should be removed from their sockets. The newly wired circuits should then be tested for shorts with a multimeter. The only potentially serious problem that we had in assembling the card was encountered at this time, i.e., +12V and ground were shorted because of a faulty decoupling capacitor. We had used a .1 uf tantalum capacitor and had not heat sinked the leads when it was soldered. Replacing this capacitor corrected the short. Again, be sure to check for shorts among the unused pins along the peripheral connector. If there are no shorts, the op amps may be inserted into their sockets. Do not put the ADC804 chip in the board until the op amps circuits have been fully tested. Connect the ground, 5V, +12V and -12V leads to an external power supply. The supply we used for testing has +15 and -15V rather than +12 and -12V. The difference in voltage between the Apple supply and the 15 volt supply is acceptable for testing the function of the circuits but not for a final calibration. The voltage outputs from the op amps may be observed using a voltmeter while the adjusting screws on the variable resistors are turned with a small screwdriver. The behavior of the circuit with the various dip switch settings may also be observed at this time.

Switches S1, S2, S3, S4, and S6 control the op amp options. With S1 closed and the other four switches open, the input of the card is connected directly to the input of the ADC. All of the op amps are bypassed in this configuration. With S1 open but S2 and S6 closed, the gain amplifier will be included in the input to the ADC. Remember, using only one op amp will cause the polarity of the signal to be reversed. To include both the preamp and the gain amp in the circuit, S2 should be opened to prevent the input signal from being put on the input of both op amps simultaneously, and both S3 and S4 should be closed. S6 should also be kept closed to connect the output of the op amps to the input of the ADC. The switch diagram on Figure 2 shows the proper settings of the switches for all the amplifier options. Note there is not an option to use only the pre amp. If these functions behave properly, the ADC may be inserted back into its socket and the card tested as before.

We tested the card in slot 4. To make

FIGURE 2

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM FOR 8 BIT A/D WITH ADJUSTABLE FULL SCALE RANGE FROM +/- 7.2 mV TO +/- 5 VOLTS



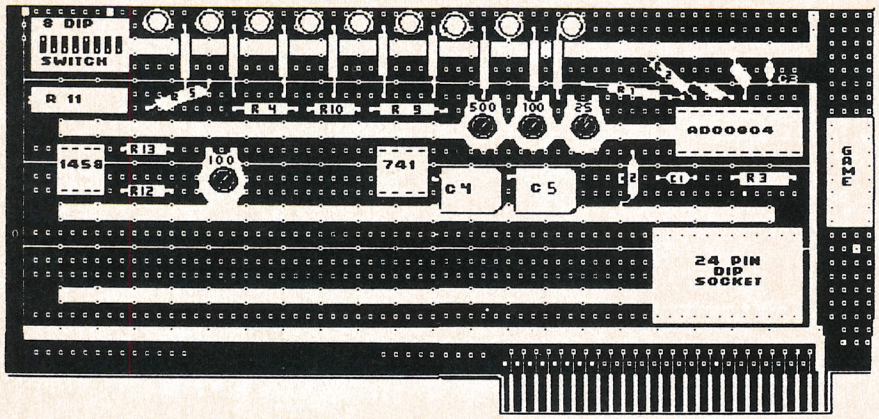
room so that a small screwdriver could be used to turn the pots on the card, all other peripheral cards to the right of slot 4 must be relocated temporarily. Normally this involves just moving the disk controller card from slot 6 to slot 2. The use of a different type of potentiometer would eliminate this minor problem. The final test was to see how well the card could follow the output of a Corning 125 pH meter. The chart recorder outputs from the pH meter were attached to the inputs of the card. Solutions with a pH range from 1.5 to 12 were used. After adjusting the gain on the card so that a 1.5 to 12 pH range causes a nearly full scale reading, the computer reproduced the pH reading on the meter to within .05 pH units over the full range. Because of my concern about the noise from the op amp circuits, we looked at the input to the ADC at P1 with an oscilloscope. With the pH meter in place there was a .1 volt high frequency, greater than 10 Mhz, signal evident. Additional filter capacitance did not reduce the noise significantly; however, it is important to note that despite a signal that looked rather noisy, the converter tracked the output of the pH meter to within 1 bit over the full range. This accuracy is within the chip specifications. The noise apparently looks worse than it functionally is. One may feel confident that the card has the ability to track signals with ranges in voltage from 8 mV to 5V to a precision of .4% (1/256).

Other Functions

For the card to act as a multimeter for fixed voltage ranges and current ranges, another op amp or two is required. These circuits may be affixed to the card, but my own preference is to have these circuits contained in a box that can be physically located outside the computer. This will make it easier to make external connections. Knobs that can be easily turned by hand can be used and adjustments made without reaching into the computer. In addition, the connections from the game paddle can be extended into the box so that it can be used as an exceptionally versatile point of connection to the computer. The lines running to the box can include all lines from the game paddle connector, the line to the A/D converter on the card, and the +12, -12, and -5V supply voltages from the peripheral connector.

FIGURE 3

LAYOUT OF COMPONENTS ON PROTOTYPING BOARD



VOLTAGE CARD PARTS LIST

	QUAN	UNIT	UNIT PR	TOTAL	PART NR¥	DESCRIPTION
	1	EA	.89	.89	276-7	741C OP AMP
	1	EA	.99	.99	276-038	1458 DUAL OP AMP
	1	EA	1.99	1.99	275-1301	8-POSITION DIP SWITCH
	1	PK 2	.59	.59	276-1995	8 PIN LOW PROFILE SOCKET
	1	PK(20)	1.98	1.98	276-1622	ASSORTED LEDS (20)
	1	EA	.59	.59	276-1991	20 PIN LOW PROFILE DIP SOCKET
R14-R22	2	PK 5	.39	.78	271-1325	2.2K OHM RESISTOR 1/4 WATT
R1,R2	1	PK 2	.29	.29	271-155	10K OHM RESISTOR 1 WATT
R4,5,9,10,12,13	4	EA	.19	.76	271-034	10 K OHM RESISTOR 1/2 WATT
R3	1	PK 2	.19	.19	271-036	15K OHM RESISTOR 1/2 WATT
R11	1	EA	1.49	1.49	271-343	10K MULTITURN POTENTIOMETER
R8	1	EA	.49	.49	271-336	25 K OHM PC POTENTIOMETER 1/8 WATT
R23,R7	2	EA	.49	.98	271-338	100 K OHM MINI PC POTENTIOMETER
R6	1	EA	.49	.49	271-339	500 K OHM PC POTENTIOMETER 1/8 WATT
C3	1	EA	.49	.49	272-1432A	.1 MFD TANTALUM CAPACITIOR
C4,C5	1	PK 2	.79	.79	272-1069	.1 MFD PC CAPACITORS
C1	1	EA	.69	.69	272-152	100 pF CERAMIC CAPACITOR
C2	1	PK 100	1.98	1.98	272-801	ASSORTED DISC CAPACITORS (FILTER)
	1	PK 2	.99	.99	276-1104	1N4004 TRANSISTOR
	1	EA	4.05	4.05	ADC0804 LCN	8 BIT A/D CONVERTER W/TRISTATE BUFFER LATCHES¥¥
	1	EA	24.00	24.00	A2B0001X	APPLE II HOBBY/PROTOTYPING BOARD¥¥¥
				45.49		

¥ RADIO SHACK PART NUMBER
¥¥ HAMILON/AVNET ELECTONICS
¥¥¥ APPLE COMPUTER

FIGURE 4

FUNDAMENTAL OP AMP CIRCUITS

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER WIRED TO CONVERT CURRENT TO VOLTAGE WITH AMPLIFICATION IN 4 FIXED RANGES

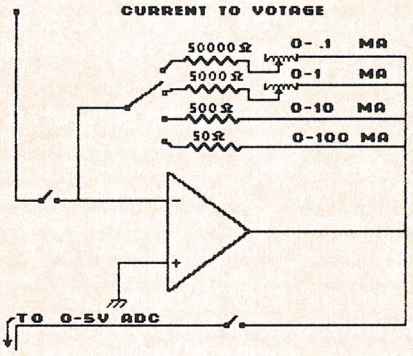
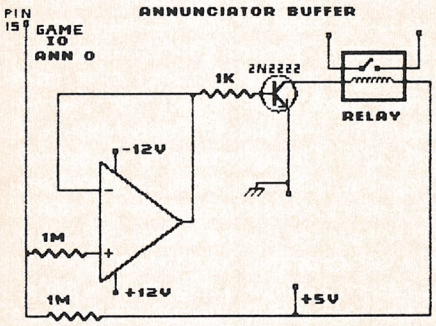


FIGURE 5

CIRCUIT TO DRIVE RELAY FROM GAME CONNECTOR



In its final form, the interface card in the computer contains two additional dip sockets. One is a 16 pin socket which allows a jumper from the game connector to be attached. The other is a 24 pin socket which allows one cable containing all the game connector lines, the line to the input of the ADC, and the additional supply voltage lines to extend from the back of the computer. This cable runs to a connector box which contains RCA jacks, banana plug connectors, switches, relays, and op amp circuits. The one "standard cable" can be used to attach different connector boxes, instruments, or student projects.

Figure 4 shows how to connect a 741 op amp to convert a current to a voltage which in turn may be read by the card. Note that the current to be measured is connected directly to the inverting input of the op amp. The 10 ohm feedback resistor will have the effect of making the voltage output of the op amp 10 times the current (in amperes) in the circuit to be measured. In this configuration, the op amp forces the current in the feedback resistor to equal the current in the circuit under measurement. The voltage drop across the feedback resistor is $-i^fR^f$. Since the inverting input is at ground, the output of the op amp is the same as the voltage drop across the feedback resistor. A current of .1 amp in the circuit to be measured results in a 1 V output from this op amp circuit.

Figure 5 shows how to attach a relay using one of the annunciator lines from the game paddle connector. With a relay, the computer can switch on and off equipment that operates from a standard 115 V A.C. circuit. Remember to decouple the 12V supply lines with .1 uF capacitor if they were not decoupled elsewhere.

Figure 6 shows the circuits for making a current-voltage multimeter with various fixed ranges. The zener diode on the output of op amp circuits prevents large transient voltage surges on the A/D input while the switches to the resistors are being thrown. If a switch is in an intermediate position, the full open loop gain of the amplifier will be felt at the output. The optional, variable, trimming resistors allow one to fine tune each range of the multimeter.

In addition to the built in capabilities of the game connector, the ability to sense voltages makes the Apple a very versatile tool for the laboratory. Any instrument containing a built in ammeter or voltmeter can be attached to the computer using this interface. Measurements of electrical conductance, pH, temperature and light intensity, for example, can be easily made by an Apple. The computer's abilities to process, display, store, and transmit data, combined with the computer's ability to acquire this data directly, adds a fascinating dimension to the computer's use.

References

National Semiconductor Linear Data Reference Book, Santa Clara CA: National Semiconductor Corp.

R. K. Behm, "The Apple pH Meter," *Journal of Chemical Education,* Vol 60, Number 7, July 83, p. 567.

Archer Semiconductor Reference Guide, Fort Worth TX:Tandy Corp. (1982).

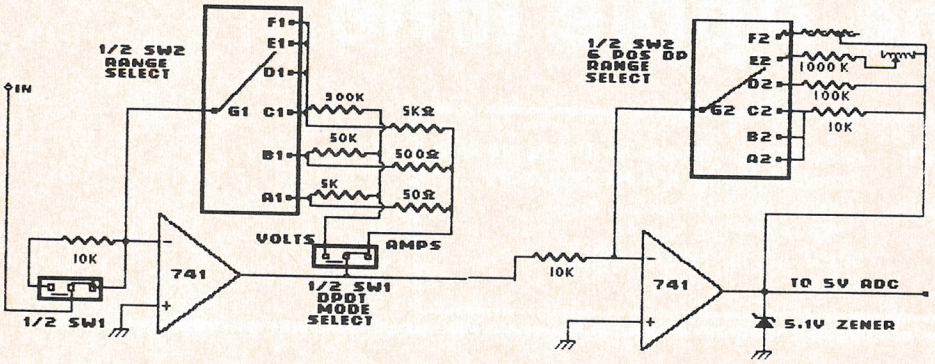
J. A. Titus et al, *Apple Interfacing,* Indianapolis IN: Howard W. Sams (1981).

Apple II Reference Manual, Cupertino CA: Apple Computer (1981).

FIGURE 6

CURRENT – VOLTAGE MULTIMETER

THE CIRCUIT DIAGRAM SHOWS HOW TO WIRE SWITCHES TO COMBINE A VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER AND A CURRENT AMPLIFER. THE DIAGRAM SHOWS ONE 6 POSITION DOUBLE POLE SWITCH FOR RANGE SELECTION AND ONE DPDT SWITCH TO SELECT EITHER THE CURRENT OR VOLTAGE MODE OF OPERATION



RANGE	MAXIMUM VOLTS	RANGE AMPS
A	10	.10
B	1.0	.010
C	0.10	.0010
D	0.010	.00010
E	0.0010	.000010
F	ADJUSTABLE	

Protect Your Apple

100% cotton static free cover by

SOFT WEAR COMPANY

Box 974, Ganges, B.C. V0S 1E0
CANADA (604) 537-5066

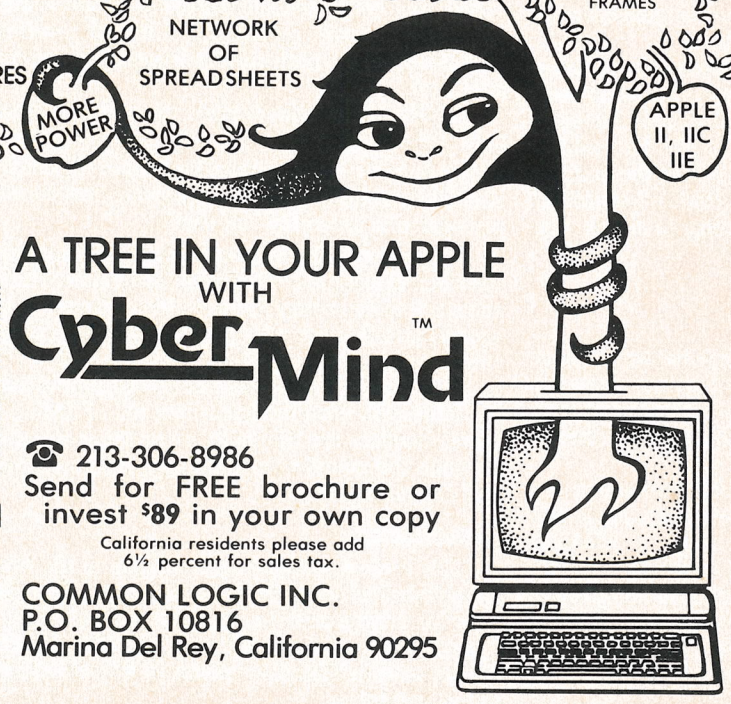
Red Blue Grey Beige

☐ $22 II/IIe & III CPU/Key/Mon 1 pc.
☐ $24 II/IIe & III CPU/Key/DuoDr/Mon 1 pc.
☐ $22 Macintosh ☐ $20 Apple IIc
☐ $12 Printer 16 x 12 ☐ $8 Double Drive
☐ $12 Printer 17 x 14 ☐ $6 Single Drive
☐ $6 MAC Drive ☐ M.O. ☐ Cheque

Visa # _____ Exp. date ____
U.S. Funds. Send dimensions for custom order.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Country _____
Signature _____
Add $3 shipping. In B.C. add 7% sales tax.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

STRUCTURED W/P
CALCULATIONS ANYWHERE IN TEXT
FREE FORM DATABASE
FUN TO NAVIGATE WITH UNIQUE KEY-MOUSING FEATURE
OUTLINES
MINIMUM 64K & 1 DISK
NETWORK OF FRAMES
TREE STRUCTURES
NETWORK OF SPREADSHEETS
MORE POWER
MENU MAKER
IDEA PROCESSOR
APPLE II, IIC IIE



PLANT A TREE IN YOUR APPLE WITH CyberMind™

SPECIAL HOLIDAY OFFER $89

☎ 213-306-8986
Send for FREE brochure or invest $89 in your own copy
California residents please add 6½ percent for sales tax.

COMMON LOGIC INC.
P.O. BOX 10816
Marina Del Rey, California 90295

A CHALLENGE!
- WE HAVE THE TIGHTEST INTEGRATION OF A NAVIGATIONAL, FREEFORM DATABASE, A SELF-ADJUSTING SPREADSHEET & A 5th GENERATION LANGUAGE !
- CYBERMIND'S UNIQUE KEY-MOUSING FEATURE MAKES THIS SYSTEM SO FAST AND EASY TO NAVIGATE: YOU WILL NEVER WANT TO USE OR PROGRAM ANYTHING ELSE !!

↙ TRY TO FIND ANYTHING CLOSE !!!

EXCELLENT FOR: organized & disorganized people alike!

RECOMMENDED FOR: thinkers, students, researchers, managers, planners, educators & anyone who has many, many different oddly-shaped items of knowledge & wishes for a spare brain to keep them in.

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

Review of "Assembly Cookbook for the Apple II/IIe"

Product:	Assembly Cookbook for the Apple II/IIe
For:	Assembly Language Programmers
Company:	Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.
	4300 West 62nd Street
	Indianapolis, Indiana 46268
Price:	$21.95

Michael Ching

DON Lancaster has done it again. In his inimitable style, he has produced 408 pages of clearly written and neatly illustrated text in the form of a book called, *Assembly Cookbook for the Apple II/IIe.* My problem was that I had a bit of difficulty figuring out just who this book was written for.

Mr. Lancaster states emphatically that you should not even think about reading this book until you are thoroughly familiar with *machine* (not assembly) language. "To continue, you must know about and must have used 6502 opcodes, and must completely and thoroughly understand addressing modes and hexadecimal notation. Memory maps, working registers, and address space must be second nature to you. You must also have already *handwritten* and debugged several of your own machine language programs."

This seems an odd way of going about it, since people who program purely in machine language are about as common as color Macintoshes. What could possibly be his reasoning for saying this? Well, Mr. Lancaster happens to be one of the microcomputer pioneers, and probably had to first struggle with machine language without the benefit of an assembler. In any case, if a person were to become successful at writing programs in machine language, learning assembly language would become a simple task.

What is more likely to happen, I fear, is that after several minutes of staring at raw hexadecimal dumps, you will soon throw up your hands in confusion and scurry back to your familiar, safe, but slow Applesoft. My suggestion, in direct opposition to Mr. Lancaster's advice, would be to instead first work through one of the easy introductions to assembly language such as Randy Hyde's *Using 6502 Assembly Language* (Datamost) before attempting to tackle this book.

Learning the Assembler

Assembly Cookbook starts off with a preliminary chapter of "Why You Gotta Learn Assembly Language." There are many reasons not to use assembly, since it is hard to write, debug, and maintain. But there remains one assailable fact: there are certain effects that can be done *only* in machine or assembly language.

After the preliminaries, the book is divided into two major sections. The first one, Part 1, explains what an assembler is and how it is used. The particular assembler used is Apple's EDASM assembler (sometimes known as the "Tool-Kit Assembler"). This section proves to be far more than a mere instruction manual for the assembler. Scattered throughout the explanatory text are gems of wisdom which can only be earned through years of experience programming in assembly language. It is these little hints that set the tone of this entire book.

Included in Part 1 is a statement that is sure to make the Pascal aficionado swallow hard. The statement reads (in bold print, highlighted in a red bordered box), **ALL STRUCTURE IS INHERENTLY AND INTRINSICALLY EVIL!"** Now before you run off and begin indiscriminately replacing all your GOSUBs with GOTOs, this should not be taken at face value. As much as anything, it is intended as a warning against being locked into programming a certain way *just because* of a certain structure. As the author mentions later, "Don't ever bend your program to fit the structure. Always arrange the structure to fit the program."

The end of Part 1 introduces the reader to a new way of writing and editing source code: using a word processor (in this case Apple Writer *II*e). As might be expected, this section is filled with helpful techniques on how best to go back and forth from the word processor to the assembler.

The Ripoff Modules

Part II of the book, the Ripoff Modules, is the most valuable section for the aspiring assembly programmer. Perhaps the best way to master any computer language is to study another person's program, take it apart, modify it, put it back together, and otherwise play around with it until the techniques of the original author become your own.

The Ripoff Modules provide you with the opportunity to do just that. The modules are a series of nine commonly needed routines coded entirely in assembly language. Besides being useful as standalone routines, they demonstrate how certain techniques are performed in assembly language.

For example, the indirect indexed addressing mode is clearly illustrated in module 1, the File Based Printer. The technique of using the stack to do sneaky jumps is demonstrated in the Option Picker, module 6. Other modules deal with the time delays, sound effects, music, and random numbers.

Along with his ever-present inside tips and hints, Mr. Lancaster includes with each module a box full of "Mind Benders." These Mind Benders are things to try or think about after you've gone through the module. As you might imagine, some of these do get quite mind bending.

Conclusion

This book would be most valuable to the reader who has just learned the basics of assembly language. It also would have much to offer for programmers in the intermediate stage. The book would even prove useful to that one *machine* language programmer (presumably in Siberia somewhere) who still hasn't learned how to use an assembler.

1985 ARTICLE INDEX

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
ADVANCED TECHNICAL			
POKE 7.0: An Intelligent BASIC Reset Trap	Sandy Mossberg	Apr	18
Floating-point Arithmetic in Applesoft BASIC	James W. Thomas	Jul	15
SANE Programming on the Apple	J.B. Koons	Jul	19
An Error Filter, or The Clean Error Act of 1985	Ken Kashmarek	Nov	22
Speeding Along with the Mach 3.5 (Part 2)	Dr. David Lingwood	Nov	28
APPLICATIONS			
The //c versus the //e (Part 2)	C. Fretwell/G. Little	Jan	16
Menumaker	Ken Watters	Jan	33
Practical Guide to AppleWorks (Part 1)	J. Conklin/P. Weiglin	Apr	22
" (Part 2)		Jun	12
" (Part 3)		Aug	29
" (Part 4)		Oct	33
The Spreadsheet Sheet	Jeffrey Jacques		
Data Analysis (Part 9)	"	Feb	32
Data Analysis (Part 10)	"	Mar	25
Data Analysis (Part 11)	"	May	21
The Spreadsheet Sheet Improving the Gradebook	Jeffrey Jacques "	Jun	19
The Spreadsheet as Cabinetmaker	John Geddis	Jul	25
Adjustable Planning Calendar	Harold Shuckhart	Jul	31
The Spreadsheet Sheet A Sporting Application	Jeffrey Jacques "	Aug	12
Date Computer	Cecil Fretwell	Nov	18
The Spreadsheet Sheet Tax Templates	Jeffrey Jacques "	Dec	20
Making (Sound) Waves with Macintosh	William Dolen	Dec	40
GENERAL INTEREST			
Andy Hertzfeld : A Personality Behind the Macintosh	Don Elman	Mar	33
A Tale of Two Computers	Ken Watters	Apr	10
Apple Computer Incorporated: An Inside View	Quincy Flugelheidt	Jul	12
Quality Standards for Apple II Peripheral Boards	Andrew Niemic	Oct	37
The ABC's of BBS's (Part 3)	Philip Chien	Dec	46
GRAPHICS			
The Graphics Toolkit (Part 5)	Randi Rost	Jun	23
Hi-Res Packer	Michael Ackerman	Oct	29
The Graphics Toolkit (Part 6)	Randi Rost	Dec	32
LANGUAGES			
A Novice Programmer's View of Modula-2	John Craig	Mar	10
Taming I/O in Modula-2	Rick Sutcliffe	Mar	18
Modula-2 on the Mac	Keith Bechard	Jun	31
MACINTOSH/LISA			
Something Over 32 Bits	Dave Redhed	Jan	39
"	"	Feb	41
"	"	Mar	34
"	"	Apr	33
"	"	May	36
"	"	Jun	38
"	"	Aug	37
MacTips	Ken Watters	Mar	31
Andy Hertzfeld: A Personality Behind the Macintosh	Don Elman	Mar	33
A Tale of Two Computers	Ken Watters	Apr	10
ThunderScan	Lisa & Michael Storrie-Lombardi	Apr	29
Macintips	Ken Watters	Apr	31
"	"	May	33
"	"	Jun	35
"	"	Jul	34
Mac Spell Right	Douglas Fraser	May	32
Modula-2 on the Mac	Keith Bechard	Jun	31
An Apple to Mac Connection	Jan Eugenides	Jul	36
Ensemble	Michael & Lisa Storrie-Lombardi	Aug	34
Excel	Richard Loggins	Nov	40
Jazz: A Closer Look	Michael & Lisa Storrie-Lombardi	Nov	39
Making (Sound) Waves with Macintosh	William Dolen	Dec	40

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
PRODOS			
ProDOS Prose from a ProDOS Pro	Ken Kashmarek	Jan	26
Extended Help for ProDOS	Ken Kashmarek	Feb	22
PUF with ProDOS	Cecil Fretwell	Mar	23
A Bug in the ProDOS Chain Command	Peter Meyer	Jun	30
ProDOS CHR$(4) Processing in Assembly Language	Cecil Fretwell	Aug	19
ProDOS Memory Buffer Management	Cecil Fretwell	Oct	22
Setting ProDOS's Time & Date	Wes Felty	Nov	12
ProDOS Input Anything Routine	Ken Kashmarek	Dec	30
REVIEWS			
Using and Choosing Home Finance Programs	Norman J. Wood	Jan	7
The Write Choice	Douglas Landin-Young	Apr	27
ThunderScan	Lisa & Michael Storrie-Lombardi	Apr	29
The Sider Hard Disk	C. Stillman/B. Greathouse	May	30
Mac Spell Right	Douglas Fraser	May	32
Uniprint Card	Philip Chien	Aug	32
Ensemble	Michael & Lisa Storrie-Lombardi	Aug	34
Speeding Along with the Mach 3.5 (Part 1)	Dr. David Lingwood	Oct	14
Jazz: A Closer Look	Michael & Lisa Storrie-Lombardi	Oct	39
SuperCalc 3a	Jeffrey Jacques	Nov	35
Excel	Richard Loggins	Nov	40
Selling Your Soul to Maxwell's DEMON	Larry Neibauer	Dec	12
Mouse Calc	Steve Ross	Dec	50
Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension	Clay Ruth	Dec	56
SPREADSHEET ARTICLES			
The Spreadsheet Sheet Data Analysis (Part 9)	Jeffrey Jacques "	Feb	32
The Spreadsheet Sheet Data Analysis (Part 10)	Jeffrey Jacques "	Mar	25
Data Analysis (Part 11)	"	May	21
The Spreadsheet Sheet Improving the Gradebook	Jeffrey Jacques	Jun	19
The Spreadsheet Cabinetmaker	John Geddis	Jul	25
The Spreadsheet Sheet A Sporting Application	Jeffrey Jacques	Aug	12
SuperCalc 3a	Jeffrey Jacques	Nov	35
The Spreadsheet Sheet Tax Templates	Jeffrey Jacques "	Dec	20
TIPS AND TUTORIALS			
Road Maps to Apple II Disks	Skillman C. Kim Hunter	Feb	10
A Different Way to Type	Greg Dewilde	May	10
The Apple //e Enhancements	Ken Kashmarek	May	16
The Secrets of Apple Writer's WPL (Part 1)	Richard Loggins	May	18
The Secrets of Apple Writer's WPL (Part 2)	Richard Loggins	Jul	21
An Apple to Mac Connection	Jan Eugenides	Jul	36
BASIC to Text Converter	Bob Luster	Oct	18
Date Computer	Cecil Fretwell	Nov	18
The ABC's of BBS's (Part 3)	Philip Chien	Dec	46
DEPARTMENTS AND LETTERS			
A.P.P.L.E. Doctor	Bruce Field	Jan	36
"	"	Feb	39
"	"	Mar	37
"	"	Apr	35
"	"	May	38
"	"	Jun	39
"	"	Jul	38
"	"	Aug	40
"	"	Oct	42
"	"	Nov	43
"	"	Dec	58
Something Over 32 Bits	Dave Redhed	Jan	39
"	"	Feb	41
"	"	Mar	34
"	"	Apr	33
"	"	May	36
"	"	Jun	38
"	"	Aug	37
MacTips	Ken Watters	Mar	31
Macintips	Ken Watters	Apr	31
"	"	May	33
"	"	Jun	35
"	"	Jul	34
Write—A.P.P.L.E.	The Readers	Monthly	
Unclassifieds	Advertising	Monthly	
The Marketplace	Call -A.P.P.L.E.	Monthly	
Member Billboard	A.P.P.L.E. Co-op	Monthly	
The INNER CIRCUIT	Don Elman	Monthly	

Note: *Due to a shift in our publication schedule, there was no issue dated September 1985.*

13" Zenith Complete Color Monitor Sale

• Composite • RGB • Sound

Home Computers VCRs Modular TV Tuners Video Games

Excellent Color Reproduction & Special "Green Screen Only" Option

True color reproduction is achieved by a Zenith designed state-of-the-art integrated circuit chip that processes the composite video signal. A custom Zenith analog RGB direct drive gain control integrated circuit allows user-preference for the adjustment of picture drive and black level. Zenith's unique "Green Screen Only" feature eliminates all other colors so that monochromatic text material may be easily displayed in green on the black face screen.

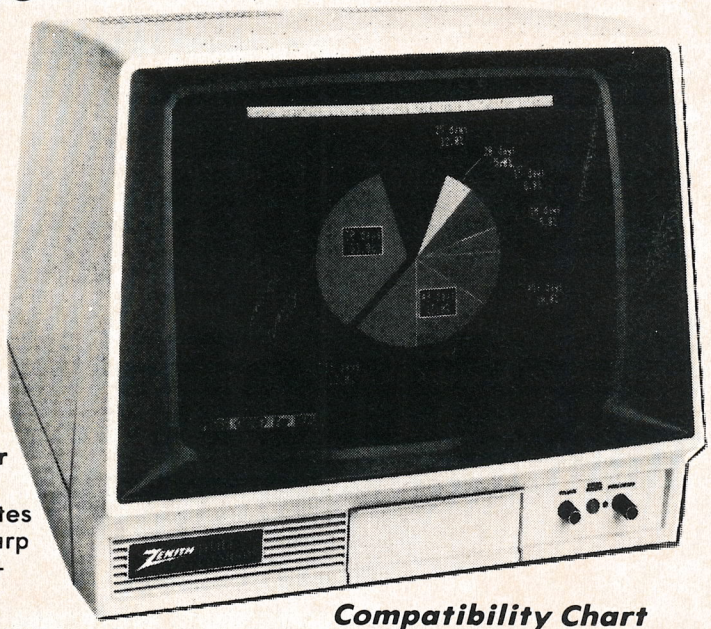
Constant Intensity Character Definition Quality

Quality circuitry design generates crisp lines, pure colors, and sharp character definition for easy-to-read displays. DC-coupling permits the video display to retain its color balance from a single dot to a full screen of data.

List $499.00

Sale $139.95

Sale $139.95 *LIMITED QUANTITIES*



ZVM 131-Accessible by Many Popular Systems

The ZVM 131 is designed to interface with most personal computers, VCRs, video discs, video games and modular TV tuners that have either composite video or RGB direct drive outputs.

Compatibility Chart

Computer	Interfaces Via
Apple II	Composite
Aplus 3000	RGB
Apple III	RGB
IBM PC	RGB
Commodore 128	RGB/Composite
Commodore 64	Composite
Commodore Vic-20	Composite
TI 99/4	Composite
Atari 800	Composite
Atari 1200	Composite
Atari 1400	Composite

The ZVM 131 Sound Of Quality

The output sound level is externally regulated by a user-adjustment volume control. Use the Zenith quality sound system to monitor the modern audio capabilities of the computer generation.

Easy-To-Reach Front Access Controls

ZVM 131's 13" diagonal display screen can exhibit impressive graphics and intensely clear copy. Easy-to-reach front access user controls (picture, black level, color level, tint, sharpness, audio volume, background noise control) make display adjustment simple and fast. An LED power on indicator notifies the user when the monitor is operable.

Multiple Monitors On A Single Computer

The composite video "loop-thru" feature permits a single composite video source to drive several monitors at the same time. This allows easy display possibilities for multiple viewers in business and educational applications. No more crowding around a single terminal. Everyone enjoys a clear, unobstructed view of important data.

Connection Cables

RGB Cable — $19.95
C128, Aplus 3000 (Specify)

Composite — $9.95
Commodore, Aplus 3000, Atari (Specify)

This Is The Best Value Of The Century

Add $17.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $35.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

Famous Smith Corona National Brand

10" PRINTER SALE

Below Wholesale Cost Prices!!!

- **ONE YEAR IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY**
- **Speed: 120 or 160 characters per second**
- **Friction Feed/Tractor Feed — Standard**
- **80 character print line at 10 CPI**
- **1 Line Buffer, 2K Buffer on 120/160 CPS Plus LQM**
- **Six pitches**
- **Graphics capability**
- **Centronics compatible parallel interface**
- **Features Bidirectional Print, Shortline Seek, Vertical And Horizontal Tabs**

SUPER GRAPHICS

This is a sample of our **emphasized** near-letter-quality print.

italic print. There is standard data processing quality print

Check these features & prices

120 CPS 10" Printer

List $429.00 **SALE $159**

120 CPS + Letter Quality Mode 10" Printer

List $449.00 **SALE $179**

160 CPS + Letter Quality Mode 10" Printer

List $499.00 **SALE $199**

SPECIFICATIONS

(IBM — Commodore)

Size/Weight
Height 5.04" Width 16.7"
Depth 13.4" Weight 18.7 lbs.
Internal Char. Coding
ASCII Plus ISO
Print Buffer Size
120 CPS: 132 Bytes (1 line)
120/160 CPS Plus LQM: 2K
No. of Char. in Char. Set
96 ASCII Plus International
Graphics Capability
Standard 60, 72, 120 DPI
Horizontal 72 DPI Vertical
Pitch
10, 12, 16.7, 5, 6, 8.3, Proportional Spacing
Printing Method
Impact Dot Matrix

Char. Matrix Size
9H x 9V (Standard) to 10H x 9V
(Emphasized & Elongate)
Printing Features
Bi-directional, Short line seeking, Vertical Tabs, Horizontal Tabs
Forms Type
Fanfold, Cut Sheet, Roll (optional)
Max Paper Width
11"
Feeding Method
Friction Feed Std.; Tractor Feed Std.
Ribbon
Cassette — Fabric inked ribbon
Ribbon Life
4 million characters

(Apple — Atari — Etc.)

Interfaces
Parallel 8 bit Centronics compatible
120/160 CPS Plus NLQ: RS232 Serial inc.
Character Mode
10 x 8 Emphasized; 9 x 8 Standard; 10 x 8 Elongated; 9 x 8 Super/Sub Script (1 pass)
Character Set
96 ASCII
11 x 7 International Char.
Line Spacing
6/8/12/72/144 LPI
Character Spacing
10 cpi normal; 5 cpi elongated normal; 12 cpi compressed; 6 cpi elongated compressed; 16.7 cpi condensed; 8.3 cpi elongated condensed; 5.12.5 cpi elongated proportional

Cartridge Ribbon — List $19.95. **Sale $12.95.**

Interfaces

IBM $89.00 **Apple $59.00** **Atari $59.00** **Commodore $39.00**

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA. APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars.

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada or APO-FPO

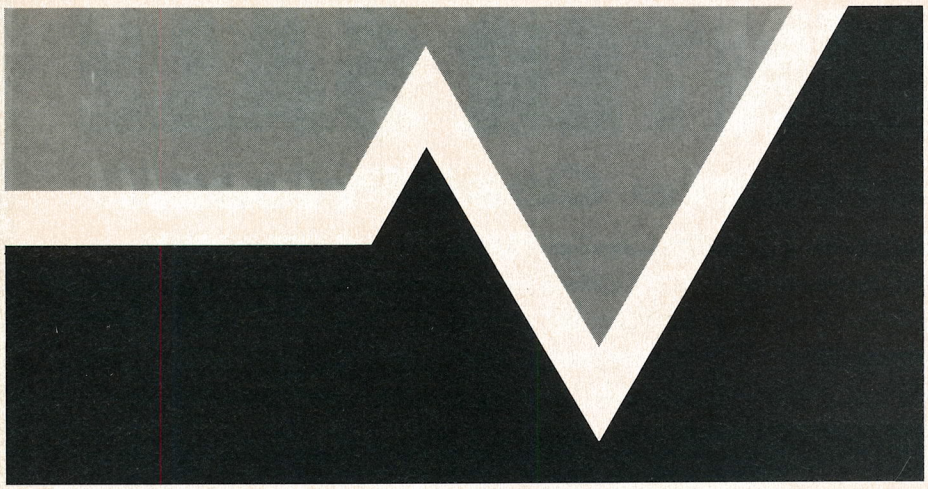
COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

A.P.P.L.E. Doctor



Bruce F. Field

MOUSEPAINT WITH THE EPSON

I have had a number of questions over the past months about how to use Apple's Mousepaint program with printers other than the Imagewriter. My solution, which is not very satisfactory, is to save the graphic picture to disk, exit Mousepaint, load the picture back in using a BLOAD command, and use a screen dump command to print it. Bob Gardner of E-Tech Services (P.O. Box 2061, Everett, WA 98203, phone (206) 337-2370) sent me a neat little program that he sells for the incredible price of $7.95. It modifies your copy of Mousepaint to work with Epson printers. Several options are available: single size, normal and inverse print. Once the new driver has been installed on your Mousepaint disk, you select "Print Picture" from the Mousepaint menu to print to the printer. I had a friend of mine look it over and he reported that the program is easy to install, takes about 5 minutes, and is all menu driven. He used it with a Grappler + interface and a n Epson RX-80 and it worked fine. He also tried it with a Pkaso interface and found it didn't work. Bob is looking into this problem.

MODIFYING A MASTER CATALOG PROGRAM

Last month I had a question about modifying a Master Catalog program for use with an Imagewriter printer rather than an Epson printer—some of the control codes had to be changed. Joan Dunham wrote to say she has already done all the work and it is available on Washington Apple Pi disk 154. She said she did have a problem with control characters imbedded in program names sending her printer berzerk, so this version replaces them with a blank space. Thanks, Joan.

KEEP SCROLLING

Ray Merlin dropped me a note about problems he had with a Hayes Micromodem II and a Grappler + interface card. "I recently bought an enhanced *//e* and transferred my cards over from my II+. I then tried a new terminal program with it and spent a week in various stages of frustration trying to get the printer to work. Just before throwing the whole thing out the window, I decided to try other interface cards on the selection menu. Lo and behold, I discovered that the menu had two Grappler selections, one "Grappler" and one "Grappler +." I made the proper selection, and instant success. When scrolling down a menu that comes up from the bottom, the Grappler appears first, and it is easy to stop and overlook the fact that Grappler + is yet to appear. I'm not saying that this is the problem that others are having, but it's worth mentioning."

STORE YOUR RESULTS IN COLUMN C

Q. *I have a problem with THE Spreadsheet. In a monthly sales model, I want to input the monthly sales figures for various products, but also automatically keep a year-to-date total. If under column 'A' I input new figures, and under column 'B' the YTD totals are kept, the formulas +A+B or even @SUM(. . .) do not work, since they recalculate several times. What am I doing wrong?*

A. As I understand your problem you are trying to sum columns A and B and store the result back in column B. As you see, this will not work because THE Spreadsheet will continuously recalculate. Instead, you will have to store the results in column 'C'. Thus your column 'B' will be one month old and column 'C' will contain the latest results. After adding the new figures, save column 'C' to disk as a DIF file (use the Save menu) and then before changing the data for the next month load the DIF file back into column 'B'. The DIF file only transfers values, not formulas, so no recalculation will take place.

ANYONE HAVE A SOLUTION?

Q. *Also on THE Spreadsheet, if I want to copy a cell under the condition that a certain cell is not '0' I can use @IF(0,. . . .), which work with values only, but not with labels. How can I copy a word (or name) if the condition applies, or am I asking for the impossible?*

A. As you note, the IF command only works with values, not labels. I don't know of any way around this. Perhaps an enterprising reader has a work-around solution.

EAT THE SWORDFISH

Q. *How do you get by the statue in Pixel's Revenge?*

A. I've had a lot of trouble with this one, so I asked Ron Wartow, our authority on gaming, for a little help. His response was "eat the swordfish then hold the bones over your head and say the word "crackerjack." I haven't tried this but when it comes to swordfish, Ron knows his onions.

MEMORY CAPABILITIES AND APPLE'S CPU

Q. *How about a brief tutorial on the relationship between memory capabilities and the Apple's central processing unit? It's my understanding that the 6502/65C02 processor is limited to 64K in terms of random access memory that it can directly address. Yet, Apple developed a system called "bank switching" that provided an extra 64K. Why are 8-bit processors limited to 64K or direct-address-memory, and how does the bank switching get around this limitation?*

A. At the risk of being slightly incorrect technically (there are always exceptions), let me see if I can explain how it works. The processor in the Apple II (6502 or 65C02) has 16 pins used for addressing memory and input/output devices. If you consider that each pin may be "on" or "off" (high voltage or low voltage), there are 65536 possible combinations. A "K" is defined as 1024 things, so 65536 is 64K things. The memory in the Apple is arranged so that it can be accessed by bytes, thus we can choose one of 64K bytes of memory using our 16 pins. Now visualize two boxes connected together by 16 wires. The box on the left is the 6502 and the box on the right is memory. Suppose we did a sneaky thing and replaced the box on the right with another box containing different memory? The processor could now use this memory,

but not the old. Remember, I said before that the 16 pins are used for addressing input/output devices as well as memory. One of these "devices" is a switch. Reading or writing to a particular memory address causes the switch to change position and the switch controls which box (or "bank") of memory is connected to the processor. So, although we have 128K of memory, only 64K can be used at any one time. However, it only takes a few microseconds to change the switch from one setting to another.

You can see then that it is possible to have many banks of memory around and switch in whichever one is needed. The problem is just a little more complicated. If you are running a program that is in one bank and you switch to another bank that doesn't contain a copy of the program, the processor thinks the program just disappeared and will probably go into never-never land. To prevent this, the designers set up the controls to switch only pieces of the memory at one time rather than the whole thing. This is one problem with plug-in memory cards for the Apple, except the 64K cards for the //e . The memory cards contain the circuitry to do the bank switching and not all manufacturers do it the same way. The circuitry for the //e 64K card is on the Apple motherboard so those cards are compatible with one another.

There is no inherent reason why 8-bit processors like the 6502 etc. can address on-

NO ONE EVER SAID TYPING IN MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS WAS GOING TO BE EASY...

'TIL NOW!

You want the speed of machine language.

But the problem with entering long columns of machine code has always been, you make *one* mistake and you may have to go back and retype the *WHOLE* thing.

Now thanks to the Nibble Machine Language Editor (MLE) you can use word processing methods to enter and edit your programs! It's a cinch to operate!

Mistakes and missing codes are no longer a problem—MLE lets you go back and *insert* the missing bytes. To edit mistyped bytes simply move the cursor over the incorrect characters and retype them.

And, of course, if you accidentally insert *extra* code, MLE lets you *delete* it while the rest of the program shifts to fill the gap.

The Nibble Machine Language editor. You won't find anything else like it. Anywhere!

To order your Machine Language Editor call (617) 371-1660.

And get the speed—not the hassle!—of machine language.

$29.95

U.S. residents add $1.50 shipping/handling (outside U.S. add $2.50 shipping/handling).
Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Payable in U.S. funds only.

nibble 45 Winthrop St., Concord, MA 01742 (617) 371-1660

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

PROGRAMMERS: New DAVID-DOS II™

HIGH-SPEED DOS 3.3
DOS-MOVER/FAST-GARBAGE

Makes high-speed disk access under all conditions. DOS-mover frees 10,000 bytes of extra memory for programs. FRE command does ultra-fast garbage collection. Clock or manual disk dating. May be licensed.

100 Sectors in 7 Seconds

Speed Load/Save Applesoft, Binary & Integer 100 sector programs in 7 seconds. Tload/Tsave Random & Sequential Text Files at same speed. Speeds up programs like Home Accountant.

10K More Memory

Use HIDOS command in hello program for turnkey startup, adding 10K free memory to run 30% larger Applesoft programs than ProDOS. Moves DAVID-DOS II and 4 buffers above main memory.

Ultra-Fast Garbage

New FRE command collects a memory full of 6000 strings that are half garbage in two seconds. DOS 3.3 takes 12 minutes. FRE is so fast it is not noticeable during run of most programs.

Clock Dating

Automatic date stamping of disk files is set up for 6 kinds of clocks or Hello manual date entry. New DATE command will auto-insert date in correspondence.

All times in seconds. (Time Test programs available)		DAVID DOS-II	ProDOS	DOS 3.3
TEXTFILES (100 Sectors)	TSAVE	8.0	NO	NO
	TLOAD	6.2	NO	NO
(791 Strings,	WRITE	29.3	28.0	88.4
32 chars ea)	READ	24.3	16.3	83.8
	PRINT/READ	44.2	45.9	117.1
(442 Sectors, 7 x 500)	APPEND	142.3	142.9	1231.2
APPLESOFT (100 Sectors)	*SAVE	6.4	16.4	33.1
	LOAD	5.0	4.0	23.5
INTEGER (100 Sectors)	*SAVE	6.6	NO	33.4
	LOAD	4.9	NO	23.4
BINARY (100 Sectors)	*BSAVE	7.3	18.4	28.7
	BLOAD	5.8	4.8	24.5
48K PROGRAM SPACE	APPLESOFT	36,352	NO	36,352
(With 3 Bufs avail)	INTEGER	36,352	NO	36,352
	BINARY	36,352	34,816	36,352
64K PROGRAM SPACE	APPLESOFT	46,592	32,256	35,756
(With 4 Bufs avail)	INTEGER	46,592	NO	35,756
	BINARY	46,592	41,728	35,756

*Add 5 seconds for Verify. Apple II, Applesoft & ProDOS are trademarks of Apple

Ten New DOS Commands

1. HIDOS moves DOS above 48K memory.
2. FRE makes ultra-fast garbage collection.
3. DATE stamp files. Clock or manual dating.
4. TLOAD speed loads all Text Files to mem.
5. TSAVE speed saves Text Files from memory.
6. TLIST lists all Text Files to screen/printer.
7. DUMP Binary/Ascii to screen or printer.
8. DISA disassembles Binary to screen/printer.
9. AL prints program Address & Length.
10. / is a one keystroke Catalog.

Identical Operation

All new commands operate identical to old DOS commands on the keyboard & in programs.

Install in Three Seconds

Install DAVID-DOS II on your full disks in three seconds without touching the programs. Create bootable high-speed new disks with a Basic, Binary, or Exec Hello & 35/40 tracks. Create Data-Disks with 30 extra sectors.

Variable Speed Scrolling

Key operated variable speed scrolling for TLIST, DUMP and DISA. Lower-case accepted on all commands. Catalog shows Free-Space. Automatic support of Integer or Applesoft Card in any slot, while in HIDOS or LODOS. Vendor license includes protection system.

Compatible

All DOS entry addresses have been preserved. DOS is same length and compatible with most software. David-Dos is fully copyable. Init areas were used for David-Dos. Works with all Apple IIs including IIe, IIc, Franklin & Basis with 48K/64K/128K & Corvus & Xebec Hard Disks. Complete documentation and many utilities are on the disk.

Add $2.00 Shipping. Overseas add U.S. $4.00. Calif. add 6%. **$39.95**

DAVID DATA™

To Order: Send Check or Phone Visa/MasterCard.
12021 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 212A
LOS ANGELES, CA 90025 (213) 478-7865

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

ly 64K, except that when these processors were designed the designers thought 64K was more than enough memory for anybody. Newer 16-bit chips can address up to 16 megabytes, and someone ten years from now will probably wonder why they don't address more.

CHANGING A PROGRAM ON THE FLY

Q. *In Integer BASIC you could put a line in a program which modified a line in the same program when it was run. Along the lines of PRINT "10110 M$ = A$." Is there a way to do this in Applesoft?*

A. One quick way to change a program on the fly would be to do

```
PRINT CHR$(4)'EXEC MODIFIER'
```

where the text file MODIFIER contains Applesoft instructions with line numbers. There are a couple of problems with this method, after the new lines are EXECed into the program, Applesoft returns to the command mode, i.e. the program stops running. One way around this is to make the last line in the text file "RUN" or "RUN linenumber." The second problem is that all your previously defined variables are set back to zero.

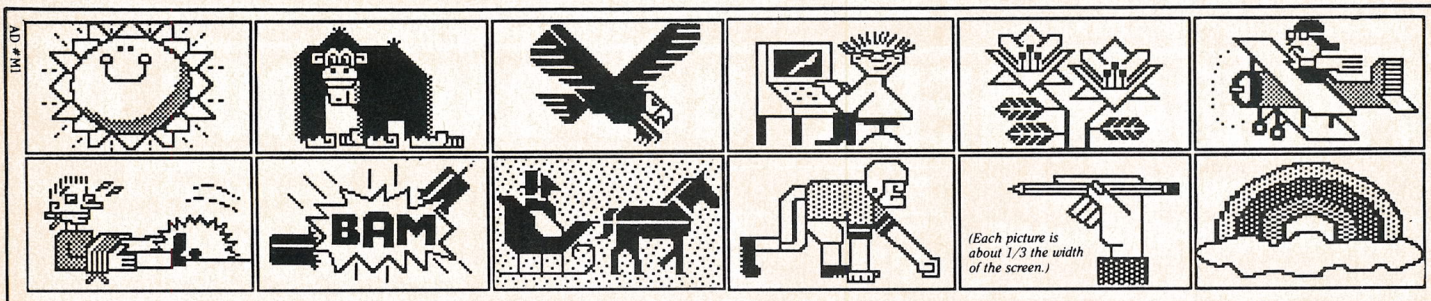
If you only need a few lines changed and can enter them from the keyboard, Cornelis Bongers had an article in the September 1982 issue of *Call -A.P.P.L.E.* with code that allows you to input executable Applesoft lines as string input at run time.

HIDING THE ANSWERS

Q. *I am writing a testing program for my students using Applesoft and need a way to protect it from being listed. Is there a way to do this?*

A. There are a couple levels of protection you can provide, and since they would prevent most people from ever "getting at" the program they ought to hold back teenagers for at least 15 minutes. Memory location 214 is a parameter that can make Applesoft treat all commands typed from the keyboard as RUN commands. If you try to LIST the program, it runs instead. To use this, make the program you want to protect your HELLO (or greeting) program, and put the statement POKE 214,128 at the beginning. Whenever the disk is booted, the program will be run and then no Applesoft commands can be executed. The problem with this is that if you boot the computer with another disk, you can then load and list the "protected" program if you are careful not to run it fast.

To add another level of protection, you can move the disk directory from its normal location on a DOS 3.3 diskette to another track. This is a somewhat more complicated procedure and requires the use of a Disk Zap program that can read and write individual sectors to the disk. One location inside DOS, $AC01, controls which track contains the directory on the disk. You need to change this location from its normal value of 17 ($11) to a different value say 16 ($10) and then initialize a new diskette with the modified DOS. Now you must modify track 16, sector 0 on this new diskette; the second byte should be changed from $11 to a new value of $10. You must also set the track bit map to indicate that track 16 is used. Change bytes $78 and $79 of the same sector from $FF to 0. Now save the revised sector back to disk. To copy a program to the new diskette, set $AC01 back to $11 (POKE 44033,17), load the program from a standard diskette, change $AC01 to $10 (POKE 44033,16) and save it to the new diskette. You will be able to boot this new disk and load and run your programs, but you will not be able to copy them individually to another disk unless you know "THE SECRET". Combined with the location 214 technique above, this provides a moderate amount of protection against listing the programs, but still allows the disk to be copied using the standard Apple COPYA program.



MINIPIX!™ 200 Pictures on Disk Compatible with anything that's Apple®

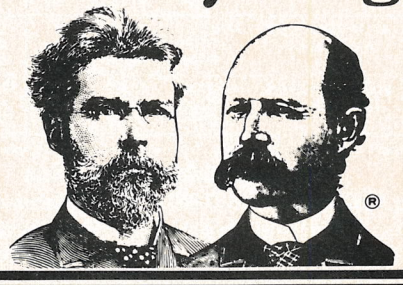
The Print Shop:™ Minipix has 200 pictures for all occasions, ready be used on your printed greeting cards, banners and signs.

Shape Mechanic and Apple Mechanic:™ Use Minipix as shape tables, and jazz up scenes and screens created with Beagle's animation programs.

ProDOS drawing programs like MousePaint:™ Pictures may be loaded from disk as normal *unprotected* hi-res files. Use them "as is" or make changes.

DOS 3.3 drawing programs like Alpha Plot:™ Add our pictures to yours! Our *Beagle Graphics* disk will even convert Minipix pictures into double hi-res.

The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

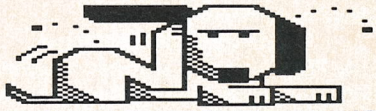


Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 Old Town Avenue, San Diego, California 92110
Minipix works on any Apple II+, IIe or IIc; DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS.
AVAILABLE AT MOST SOFTWARE STORES or by mail:
Visa, MasterCard or COD orders, phone toll free
1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

Get creative with Minipix's picture editor. It even lets you make Print Shop compatible graphics from your own hi-res pictures!

MAKE INSTANT MIRROR IMAGES AND NEGATIVES



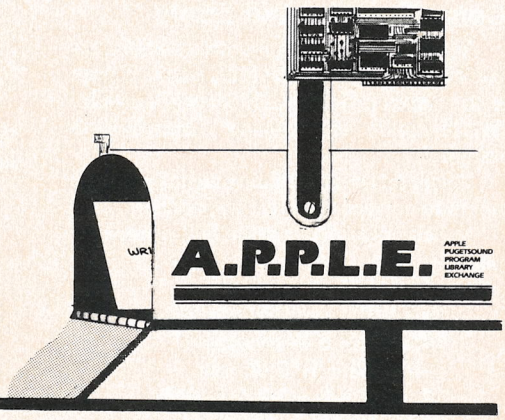
MAKE S-T-R-E-T-C-H-E-D PICTURES AND BLOWUPS

$29.95 Friendly and unprotected
Minipix is "unlocked" and compatible with all Apple II's. Like all Beagle disks, you can make backups without hassle or special software.

Apple, ProDOS and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

Write A.P.P.L.E.



Readers' forum

Some New Errors

First let me thank you for producing a publication that I find invaluable in my chosen career as a programmer. I have been able to learn something new from each and every issue.

I write to you with reference to the article that appeared in the November 1985 issue entitled "Date Computer" and written by Cecil Fretwell.

By now I suppose you have had numerous people inquiring about the .LI0 .PM0 that appears just above the formula in the third paragraph. My guess is that they are word processing commands.

The second listing in the article has two errors which seem to be due to the incorrect typesetting. In line 200 a ')' appears to be missing from between the first 'INT' and the first '('. Lines 270 to 310 all appear with 'R = 2' when in fact they should be as follows:

```
270 IF R = 3 THEN...
280 IF R = 4 THEN...
290 IF R = 5 THEN...
300 IF R = 6 THEN...
310 IF R = 0 THEN...
```

As an experienced programmer it was easy to spot these errors, but I can well imagine the frustration experienced by the novice (I was a novice once) when he/she tries to run the program and does not get the expected result.

This one is for Cecil. I was able to get the same result using the following Applesoft translation of the formula using the example of Y = 1985, M = 6 and D = 11:

```
N = D + 2 * M +
INT(3*(M + 1)/5) + Y + INT(Y/4) -
INT(Y/100) + INT(Y/400) + 2
```

Is there a specific reason for not using this coding of the formula or is it just a case of programming style?

Russel S.J. Goodman

The author responds:

Dear Russel:

In general you are correct about the errors you referred to. Regarding your comments for the second listing, you missed the fact that Line 190 has a missing > , i.e., it should read

```
190 IF M > 2 THEN 220
```

You commented about some missing parentheses in Line 200, I think you meant Line 220. You noticed an error I did not catch. the (M + 1) should read ((M + 1).

You suggested an alternative formula for calculating the date. My code shows

```
N = D + 2*M + INT((M + 1)*6/10 + .05)
+ Y + INT(Y/4 + .05) - INT(Y/100 + .005)
+ INT(Y/400 + .005) + 2
```

First of all 6/10 is the same as 3/5. There is a good reason why I included the .05 or .005 inside the argument for the INT functions. Without them one could obtain something like 3.9999 whose integer part is 3 when in reality, the integer part should be 4. All digital computers are finite machines and can not always represent numbers exactly as the result of operations like multiply and especially divide.

Believe me when I say that based on experience, your coding will result in a wrong result due to something like 3.9999 instead of 4. I have often used this formula to support programs I have written for my wife who is a genealogist. I first coded the formula as you suggested,then later on had her

FROM THE AUTHORS OF
Beneath Apple ProDOS™
NOW THERE'S . . .

Bag of Tricks 2™

By Don Worth and Pieter Lechner

***Bag of Tricks 2** does everything the original **Bag of Tricks** did . . .*

- ***FOUR** disk utility programs.*
- ***REPAIR** damaged diskettes.*
- ***RECONSTRUCT** blown catalogs.*
- ***EXAMINE** and **MODIFY** disk data.*
- *Full documentation, with **TUTORIALS.***

***PLUS** these **NEW** features:*

- *Operates with **ProDOS.***
- *Operates with the **PROFILE*** and **SIDER*** hard disks and with the new **3½" FLOPPY DRIVES** and most **RAM CARDS.***
- ***NOT COPY PROTECTED.***
- ***ONLY $49.95** for all four programs, on 5¼" diskette. Requires 64K.*

***SPECIAL OFFER** to **Bag of Tricks** owners:*

SAVE $20** by ordering directly from Quality Software. Send your original **Bag of Tricks** diskette with your order for **Bag of Tricks 2.

***ALSO** from Quality Software:*

***Beneath Apple DOS** by Worth and Lechner*
*Covers all facets of DOS 3.3 and previous Apple disk operating systems. Book. **$19.95.***

***Beneath Apple ProDOS** by Worth and Lechner*
*They've done it again! This time for ProDOS, Apple's new disk operating system. Book. **$19.95***

***Understanding the Apple II** by Jim Sather*
*Foreword by Steve Wozniak. Covers Apple II and Apple II Plus hardware, including the disk controller. Book. **$22.95***

***Understanding the Apple IIe** by Jim Sather*
*Similar to Understanding the Apple II, this book covers Apple IIe hardware. Book. **$24.95***

***Universal File Conversion** by Gary Charpentier*
*Moves files between any of the four operating systems used by Apple II, IIc, and IIe computers – DOS 3.3, CP/M, ProDOS, and Apple Pascal. Unprotected disk. **$34.95***

QS QUALITY SOFTWARE

21601 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, California 91311
(818) 709-1721

*Ask for Quality Software products at your computer store, or send the price of the software **plus** $2.50 for shipping and handling (**plus** 6% sales tax if a California resident) to Quality Software. VISA and MasterCard holders may phone their orders.*

**Apple and Profile are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Sider is a trademark of First Class Peripherals.*

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

BASIC
PASCAL

P-tral®

BASIC to Pascal translation software

P-tral is the user-friendly language translation software that converts Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal source.

Apple II Owners

Upgrade your BASIC programs to a structured and compiled language. Improve execution speed up to 10 times. Use the 128K of memory on the IIe and IIc for program code. Translation increases both the portability and the maintainability of your programs.

Apple III Owners

You can now stop running Applesoft BASIC programs under Apple II emulation. Translate your Applesoft to run on the Apple III under Apple III Pascal.

Macintosh/Lisa Owners

Do you also own an Apple II? If so, do you have a favorite Applesoft program that you would like to move over to the Macintosh or Lisa?

No problem! Translate your Applesoft BASIC into Apple Pascal. Transfer the Pascal source code to the Mac or Lisa using either a null modem or a modem connection. The transferred source program will compile (with little or no modification) using Macintosh or Lisa Pascal. The Pascal source can be updated to use the Mac or the Lisa interface.

PRICE: Version 1.0 $179

REQUIREMENTS: Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc. 64K or 128K RAM. DOS 3.3. 80-column card. Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2.

For more information contact:

WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES®
340 West 17th Street (Suite 2B)
New York, NY 10011
(212) 924-0576 / 206-6490

Ad Design by InkWell, Inc.

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

discover I was producing improper results.

Again thanks for your comments. They are greatly appreciated. Do not hesitate to keep us all honest.

Cecil Fretwell

Corrections for Old Errors

While looking up some information in a back issue of *Call-A.P.P.L.E.*, I came across some errors in John K. Elberfield's article, 'WAIT-ing In The Monitor" (March 1983 issue).

As far as I could tell, no one has yet written in to correct these errors, and so . . .

the errors all occur in the first column on page 76:

A(A-1)/2 should be **A(A + 1)/2,**
1/2 A(A-1)*5 -A should be
1/2 A(A + 1)*5 -A, and
14 + 12A-1 + 1/2 A(A-1)*5
should be **14 + 12A-1 +**
1/2 A(A + 1)*5-A.

Hope this clears up any confusion.

Michael Ching

Thanks for the Review

Just wanted to thank you for the wonderful review of "Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension" (December 85 issue), specifically the section concerning the Mockingboard. We were pleasantly surprised when we first received a copy of this game, and feel that it stands as a shining example of the contribution Mockingboard can make to software products for the Apple II family.

We concur that Data Trek has done a commendable job utilizing the Mockingboard C. This was probably the result of incorporating Mockingboard support early in the product's development cycle. We will be watching this publisher's future releases with interest, and we hope other software developers take note of this product's use of the Mockingboard.

Michael S. LePage
Developer Support
Sweet Micro Systems

Educational Bargains

Your readers should know they don't have to pay $39.95 for good educational software. In looking around, I've found some terrific products that you've never reviewed and are not only very educational (I should know, having taught for 20 years!) but outstanding bargains. I bought a terrific program named "Game Power For Phonics" from an educator named Cecil Albert – why didn't I read about it in your magazine? Recently I read about a program called "Elf ABC." I contacted the company, Elfware, and purchased three programs (Elf ABC, Games and Coloring Book) for $17.50 each. These are wonderful programs and are an incredible value.

While I like your magazine, I don't think you are doing your job very well. I think you should be looking for products that are superior products for the price. Many people have computers, but not a resource of money for software.

There are some good products "out there" that cost less than $40.00 each. Let's hear about them!

Game Power
Cecil Albert
(916) 369-2032

Elfware
P.O. Box 118
Pollock Pines, CA 95726
(916) 644-3300

Marilyn L. Winans
5534 Westmont Rd
Whittier, CA 90601

[The writer's point about the need for quality software at reasonable prices is well taken. As most members know, A.P.P.L.E. Co-op is constantly searching for good software values and welcomes any suggestions you may have. In fact, one of the programs mentioned above, "Elf ABC," has been available through the Co-op's 1985 catalogs at a discount price. – Ed.]

Vertical and Horizontal from AppleWorks

When I purchased my Dynax Dx-15 printer (by Brother) from Printerland in Chicago, they told me there was no way to program the vertical and horizontal movements (VMI and HMI) from AppleWorks.

After a lot of fooling around and a year later, I finally figured it out. Here is how I did it with AppleWorks Version 1.2 and a Practical Peripherals PRinterface card. This information might be useful to AppleWorks users and might apply to other types of printers.

1. Interface Card Set-up: **Control-I K Control-I N.**
   (This kills the line feed from the card and sets the line length to zero.)
2. 6 Lines/inch: **Control-I Control-Z Escape Control- M Control-I Control-Z Control-I.**
   (Normally, Control-I is interpreted as a card control character and not passed on to the printer. The "Control-I Control-Z" sequence tells the parallel card to change the card

control character from Control-I to something else and lets the Control-I through to the printer. "Control-Z Control-I" resets Control-I as a card control character.)

3. 8 Lines/inch: **Control-I B Escape Control- M Control-G.** (The "Control-I B" tells the PRinterface parallel card to let the Control-G character through to the printer.)
4. 10 Characters/inch: **Escape Control-_Return.**
5. 12 Characters/inch: **Escape Control-_Control K.**
6. 15 Characters/inch: **Control-I Control-Z Escape Control-_Control-I Control-Z Control-I.** (See # 2 for sequence explanation.)

The point is that when AppleWorks asks you to type in your printer set-up codes, it expects you to type the ASCII characters, not the actual numbers. AppleWorks then sends them to the printer as hexadecimal values of the ASCII characters typed on the set-up screen. The Dynax manual gives hex and decimal equivalents for printer set-ups, but not the ASCII equivalnts. Also, Control-I sequences jazz-up most printer interface cards because Control-I is usually used for card formatting and contol. You have to temporarily change the Control-I character to something else. As most users are not "hackers," this would be helpful to know.

David Norman

Is There A ProDOS Driver for Corona?

I am writing to solicit your assistance. I own a Corona Starfire 10 Megabyte hard disk drive. I am using it with an enhanced Apple *//e* and Titan Accelerator *//e* among other boards. The Corona is compatible with DOS 3.3, Pascal and CP/M.

Corona sold its Apple hard disk technology to Rana Systems and no longer supports the Starfire. Rana Systems has gone out of business. I now find myself with no one to turn to for help. I wish to use the Starfire with the ProDOS operating system. I would like to know if anyone has a copy of the ProDOS driver for the Corona or Rana hard disk drive which I could purchase. Or, if there is someone who could write a driver for me.

I would appreciate any assistance you or your readers may offer. Thank you in advance.

S. Richard Ravich
138 Hammersmith
Danbury, CT 06811

Do Your Taxes With AppleWorks?

Sure. TAXWORKS turns AppleWorks into a comprehensive tax-preparation program that

- o Performs 1986 tax calculations (1985 tax year) -- automatically
- o Enters data in relevant tax forms -- automatically
- o Computes alternatives to reduce your tax bill -- automatically
- o Prints IRS-acceptable schedules A,B,C, D, E, G, SE, W
- o Even estimates your taxes under federal tax reform

all for an introductory price of $19.95, far less than ordinary tax software. Easy to use; tutorial is included. Requires Apple IIc or 128K IIe; printer optional. Prompt shipment.

TAXWORKS
$19.95 plus $2 shipping/handling.
In N.Y. add state/local sales tax.
PERSONAL FINANCIAL SERVICES
Box 1401, Dept. R
Melville, N.Y. 11747
(516) 261-8652
Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

RAMWORKS®

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES. BECAUSE THERE AREN'T ANY.

There's only one card like RamWorks. Others may say they're RamWorks compatible but they're not! We've got the best hardware design. We supply the best software and we've got the best support from software companies.

If someone tempts you with an imitation, please get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and other programs, and at the lowest price.

GUARANTEED!

214-241-6060
9 AM - 11 PM
7 Days a Week

"We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

BLANKENSHIP BASIC

GIVES YOU MORE FOR YOUR MONEY!

FOR THE APPLE II+, IIe and IIc

DOS 3.3 VERSION OR PRODOS VER. $25

BOTH FOR $39.95

ADD $2.00 POSTAGE AND HANDLING
($5.00 outside U.S.)

10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

EVERYTHING
YOU HAVE EVER WANTED
IN ONE COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

1. Real interpreter, not a pre-processor
2. WHILE-ENDWHILE and REPEAT-UNTIL loops
3. True IF-THEN-ELSE-ENDIF (using WHEN)
4. PRINT.USING, FILE, MERGE, RANDOMIZE
5. PRINT and TAB commands work in HIRES
6. 80 columns supported on *IIe* and *IIc*
7. Full editor with AUTO-NUM and RENUM
8. Fast SORT, SEARCH and INSTR$ commands
9. BOX, BOXFILL, DRAW.USING and SOUND
10. Listings are indented automatically
11. DISK command replaces DOS's CHR$(4)
12. DEFINE and PERFORM named procedures
13. 99% upward compatible with Applesoft
14. All commands entered normally, no &'s
15. 100's of satisfied users world wide
16. FREE newsletter available to owners
17. Makes your Apple into a NEW machine!!

MAIL CHECK TO: BLANKENSHIP & ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 47934 ATLANTA, GA 30362

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

Departments

Unclassifieds

Members non-commercial rate .05/word
Members commercial rate .25/word
All others: 1.00/word, $25 minimum

Unclassified copy must be received 10 weeks prior to the 1st of the coverdate month. For example, ad copy for the December issue should be in our hands by September 20th. A non-commercial rate only applies to single items for sale by a private party, such as a piece of used equipment. Send ad copy with check enclosed to the address below. Specify issue(s) in which to run.

Call -A.P.P.L.E.
Unclassified Advertisement Dept.
290 S.W. 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055

$8 (U.S.) INCLUDING DISK!—Over 1000 famous business, education, and game programs for II, *IIe*. Details: $1 (U.S.) to Reliant, P.O. Box 33610, Sheungwan, Hong Kong.

MACINTOSH MORSE CODE THE EASY WAY—With Code Practice you can increase your Morse Code speed dramatically and pass those licensing exams. For Novice to Advanced, written by a ham for hams. Send $19.95 to Kall #314, 700 Marine Parkway, New Port Richey, FL 33552.

APPLE II BOOKS—We are mail order specialists. Current selections include: Mastering Appleworks ($13.95). Apple Logo for Kids ($8.95), Basic Apple Basic ($15.95), 1001 Things to Do With Your Apple ($8.95), Inside the Apple II (e and c versions) ($17.95), Applesoft Basic Subroutines & Secrets ($15.95), Database Management for the Apple ($13.95), Multiplan Models for Business ($14.95). Astrology on Your Personal Computer ($8.95). Applewriter Beginning & Beyond ($16.95). Ship & handling, extra. MC/VISA/Am.Ex. Send for free directory of over 120 Apple titles. Micro Books, P.O. Box 60203, Grand Junction, CO, 81506, (800) 874-5280 (US) or (800) 874-3426 (CO).

TESTWRITER 1.0—Teachers with AppleWriter use this powerful WPL test-authoring system for composing tests (& keys) in any format, from their own test banks. $35 postpaid ($40 foreign). P. Smukler, P.O. Box 214, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522-0214.

NEW GENERATION APPLESOFT EDITOR—Innovative features save time. Runs on DOS 3.3 and David DOS with a couple of pokes. Adds to what GALE and APE can do. Syntax, autoword, self correct and more for US $35. Dealer inquiries invited. Sapient Software, Box 1499, Dunedin, New Zealand.

DIPPETH!—An untimely demise beneath the Standing Stones(TM) thy regular fate? Complete Standing Stones reference book and mapset $5.95, Wizardry(TM) (1,2,3) $5.95 each, $15.00 all three. Also SSSD Diskettes $9.95/box, DSDD $16.95, disk drive cleaning kits $6.25. Check or MO to Alternative Systems, 705 Seth Court; Towson, MD 21204.

WANTED—For elementary school and high school. Apple computers (II, *IIe* or *IIc*). Donations are tax deductible. Call John Henning (206) 941-6786, Kent.

WANTED—Non-profit organization seeks Apple computers or compatibles, software and hardware for teaching children. Donations are tax-deductible. Call Bob Sackett (206) 246-7153, Seattle or send equipment to 13033 Occidental So., Seattle, WA 98168.

UniDOS 3.3
For the Apple UniDisk 3.5

Apple's new 800K UniDisk drive gives you five times the storage capacity of floppy disks — but no DOS 3.3. Now you can have it — with UniDOS 3.3!

MicroSPARC's UniDOS 3.3 software lets you format 3.5 inch disks that automatically boot up Apple's DOS 3.3! This means:

- You'll enjoy a 500% + increase in disk capacity. . .800K per disk, for those BIG applications.
- You'll protect your investment in DOS 3.3 software* and files.
- You can grow to 1.6 megabytes of disk capacity painlessly. . .without having to convert to ProDOS.

You don't have to wait any longer to buy the UniDisk 3.5. . .now that UniDOS 3.3 is here. Order now!

I want UniDOS 3.3! Here's my $49.95

☐ Check, M.O. (Payable in U.S. funds only) Postpaid
(Mass. residents add 5% sales tax)

Name

Address

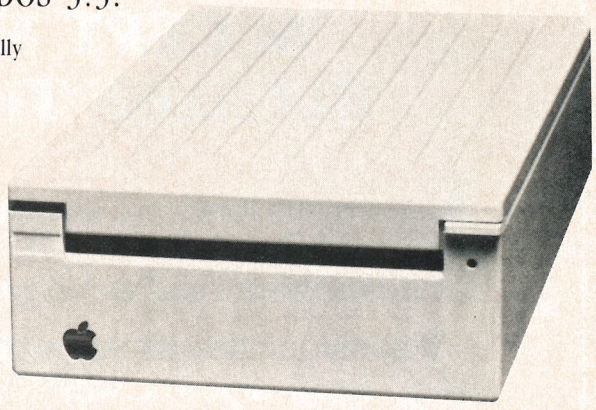
City State Zip

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Signature Tel. #

Charge Card # Exp. Date

MicroSPARC Inc., 45 Winthrop St., Concord, MA 01742 (617) 371-1660



The UniDOS 3.3 facts:

- Two 400K volumes per disk.
- Supports one or two UniDisk 3.5's, addressable as Drives 1-4.
- Up to 217 Catalog names per disk.
- Mix 5.25" and 3.5" drives within the same system.
- Comes with Technical Data Sheet showing modified DOS 3.3 addresses.
- Uses only 1K of user memory.
- Developer licenses are available.
- For the Apple II Plus, //e and //c

* Note: Full compatibility with Applesoft programs. However, UniDOS 3.3 may not operate correctly with machine language utility programs that directly use DOS 3.3 internal routines. Apple and UniDisk 3.5 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

RENT SOFTWARE $5 MONTHLY—No membership fee. Send large $.39 SASE: Preowned software, 4229 Baker Ave NW, Seattle WA 98107 for List.

THE LOST ARK OF THE COVENANT—an all-new machine language hi-res adventure game for the Apple II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* with one drive (3.3 DOS). This adventure has won a gold medal in a Long Island Computer Show, and includes graphics routines from Penguin Software's Graphics Magician. With over 150 hi- res images, you can explore tombs, jungles, subterranean complexes, deserts and other enchanted terrains. This two-diskette adventure has taken over three years to create and can be yours for only $12.95, with no postage charge! Send check or m/o to MICOSCAN, 1384 Lyon Place, Wantagh, NY 11793. Include $2 if you want hint sheets and a map of the 100 location adventure. Call (515) 826-5807 for more information.

MOUSETRACER—Use your Mac *IIe*, or *IIc* mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to: Brimark Innovations, 9821 Yolanda Ave. Northridge, CA 91324.

COOKS HELPER—Organize those recipes you have laying around the house. Keep those favorite recipes in one convenient place. Your recipes will be easy to find and easy to use. Adjust ingredients, serving size, or preparation instructions. Organized by category. Requires Apple II+, *IIe*, *IIc* (64K 1 drive). Send $24.95 CK or MO to Patrick Mecartea 5575 S. 152nd St. #97 Seattle, WA 98188. (WA residents add 7.9% tax).

WORD SEARCH PUZZLES—are both fun and educational for vocabulary and spelling. Our word search puzzle allows you to create puzzles with up to 40 words, choice of 20 by 20 or 20 by 40 character puzzle size and gives you the option of printing the answer key or not (great for making puzzles for yourself). Only $25 postpaid for the Apple II+, e, c. C. Blish, P.O. Box 2131, Littleton, CO 80161, (303) 796-0341.

ELECTRONIC DRAFTKIT—Hi-res drawing program for the Apple II+, *IIe*, and *IIc*. For drawing electronic circuit schematics, printed circuit board layouts, architectural drawings, etc. 48 shapes and 2 font tables in memory at once. Work area is 2 ⅔ screens large. Rough/fine move, rough/fine four way scroll, draw/erase/rotate, plot/erase lines, type on draftboard (all ASCII characters: rotate, erase, inverse print). Fully menu driven (main, plot mode, typing mode, and DOS menus in memory and instantly available). Save/load/print pictures, change fonts. Main program in machine language, screen dump commands in BASIC, source code for several total picture dump routines provided (Epson, NEC printers—Grappler, Microtek, Apricorn interface cards). $28(S & H included). R.J. Rowley, 1212 E. Del Rio Dr., Tempe, AZ, 85282.

BRAND NAME SOFTWARE CLOSEOUT—Apple II, *IIe*, *IIc* brand name software. All titles over 50% off list. Over $10,000.00 worth of software below distributors prices. Don't miss this closeout sale! Call/Write for a complete list. NEXO DISTRIBUTION, 8824 Golf Drive, Spring Valley, CA 92077 (619) 589-7928.

APPLE PERIPHERALS FACTORY DIRECT—*IIe* 64K/80 Column Board $39. Joystick II, *IIe*, *IIc* (specify) $14.95. Quad-port, multiple game I/O, II, *IIe* $14.95. Mouse w/Software II, *IIe* $49. TV Modulator w/sound $10.95. Cooling Fan w/surge protect $24.95. QUANTITY DISCOUNT! 1/yr warranty all products. Write or phone for complete illustrated price list. Add $2.50 shipping per order. COD add $2.50 extra. NEXO DISTRIBUTION 8824 Golf Drive. Spring Valley, CA 92077 (619) 589-7928.

PASCAL SOFTWARE TOOLS & WORD PROCESSING—Software Tools 1 is a set of procedures and functions to support fool-proof forms I/O, data entry editing, validity checking, text screen dump, and much, much more. Proscribe is a text formatter program that can be used in conjunction with your Pascal editor to create a professional word processing system. It includes advanced features such as dynamic space allocation for figures and tables, full printer command support, file linking, etc. This software is unlocked and unprotected. It includes commented source code and complete documentation on disk, and is compatible with Apple II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* computers with Apple Pascal Version 1.1 or 1.2. $19.95 postpaid for Software Tools 1. $24.95 postpaid for Proscribe. Write to: PROSOFT, 137 Covington Drive, Benbrook, TX 76126. Texans please add sales tax.

RB5X ROBOT WITH 32K—Voice synthesis, Savvy Pro System, Proms, Apple interface. New condition, $2300 includes shipping and all documentation. Doug Ford, Comp. Sci. Dept., Saint Martin's College, Lacey, WA 98503.

BANNER PROGRAM—lets your printer create banners for open houses, parties, meetings, etc. You have the choice of standard, Roman, Large, Computer or Greek fonts and can select letter size from 1 inch to over 12 inches tall (depending on your printer width). $25 postpaid for the Apple II+, e, c. C. Blish, P.O. Box 2131, Littleton, CO 80161, (303) 796-0341.

PLOTTER SOFTWARE—Presentation aides (word charts) are quick and easy to prepare using the DGI SIGNMAKER. With the DGI SIGNMAKER, your Apple II+, e, c and plotter (APPLE, HP, HI, Epson) your overheads, text slides or signs will have that professional look. $75. For additional information, ordering or to check compatibility contact: Decision Graphics, Inc., P.O. Box 2776, Littleton, CO 80161 (303) 796-0341.

EXTRA INCOME—Turn your interest in computers into extra income by visiting your local computer stores once every 2-3 weeks. For information, write: SoftRack, 2600 Keslinger, Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-0711.

APPLE GRAPHICS AS EASY AS ABC—Write for free airmailed 12-page instructions from Pasir Panjang P.O. Box 74, Singapore 9111. Republic of Singapore.

FOR SALE—Apple II+ 64K, 2DD, RGB Color Monitor, Stand $1,000 (206) 784-2081.

CRAKNIQUES—Learn how the experts crack the top programs on the market. Teaches you how to crack any program. Is not a "cookbook" like Crakig Techniques and HardCore. Comes with sample disks to practice cracking. Send $20 to: Matt Haines, 215 N. terrace, Wichita, KS 67208 (316) 683-7419.

WANTED—for community college. Apple *IIe* computers. Donations are tax deductible. Call Ron Distefano (215) 837-7136, Bethlehem, PA.

INTERNATIONAL COMPATIBLES—Supporting II+, Franklin, & all compatible userrs, with a monthly newsletter, public domain library, on-line services and personal attention. Membership $20 a year. Info SASE. Franklin Users Group International, 65 East Wind, Tecumseh, MO 65760, Modem (417) 869-5294.

40TRACK DRIVES—Most 5 ¼" drives can handle 40 tracks. Information and software available for DOS 3.3 and PCPI CP/M. $17.00. Franklin Users Group International, 65 East Wind, Tecumseh, MO 65760, Modem (417) 869-5294.

CP/M SIDEKICK—Write-Hand-Man a Sidekick-like utility for CP/M 3.3 (PCPI and Softcard). Provides Calculator, Calendar, Phonebook, Notepad, and Communications. Only $49.95 plus $2 S&H. FUGI, 65 East Wind, Tecumseh, MO 65760, Modem (417) 869-5294.

SPEED-UP HOME ACCOUNTANT—Speed up file processing 4-60 times, search 100 times faster, load report program in 40 vs 240 sec., go directly from program to program, PLUS MORE. The 64K version supports harddisks, ramdisks, 120 categories, prints reports on 80 column card, etc. VISA/MC Accepted. Satisfaction Guaranteed. DOS 3.3 Version only. $19(48K), $24(64K) Plus $2.50 Shipping/handling: SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS, 5516 Merritt Circle, Edina, MN 55436. For Orders only 1-800-835-2246 Ext. 131.

GRAPHICS—for your Apple II+, *IIe*, *IIc*. This program will collect them on disk from games, etc. Hi-res, both pages. Save or Load in 4 sec, invert, combine for montage. AppleWorks type menu. Supports Grappler directly or use your own print dump software. IMAGE JUGGLER. Also available: WRITE STYLE for your IMAGEWRITER and APPLE DMP. Bold, condensed, enlarged, proportional, slashed zeros, and unidirectional at a keypress. In & out in less than 1 min. sets up printer for any printing job. Any Apple II. OUR POLICY: TRY BEFORE YOU BUY. Send only $5.00 per program. This pays for shipping & materials. Then, if you like our programs, make it legal by sending $20 for each program desired. Manuals and validation stickers will follow. Otherwise we trust you to erase disk. Green Mountain Software, Dept. A, P.O. Box 40853, Portland, OR 97240.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE—20 Megabyte CORVUS Hard Disk, Mirror Backup, Custom Desk and VCR, $1300; 128K Apple *IIe*, Disk Drive, Color and B&W Monitors, $800; 512K Macintosh, Imagewriter, $1650; Malibu 200 15" Printer, Interface Card, $650; Arithmetic Co-Processor, Language support, $140; Mockingboard Speech/Sound Synthesizer with Thunderbombs and Microbe, $65; Eprom Burner/Eraser, $70; Word Handler, $20; Ascii Express (3.3), $35; Spreadsheet 2.0, $25; Little People Puzzles, $14. Tom Tosch, 16025 10th Ave. S.W., Seattle, WA 98166 (206) 246-3839.

Let the
BEAN COUNTER™
move you into the modern age of computer accounting

THE BC IS RAM DISK BASED (FAST) IT'S A GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM FOR THE APPLE II FAMILY

FEATURES

Ram Disk for 128K Apple • Check & Deposit Register • Budget/Forecast Module • General Ledger • Journal Entries • Bank Reconciliation Feature

COMPLETE REPORTING

Summary General Ledger • Detail General Ledger • General Ledger Variance Report for Month & YTD • Journal Entry Report • Outstanding Checks • Reconciled Checks • Report Generator to create Customized Reports (Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Etc...)* • All This & Much More

Reasonably Priced - 2 Versions Bean Counter - Single Entry (For Non Accountants - $49.95) Bean Counter for Business - Double Entry $69.95 - 2 Week Money Back Guarantee. Texas residents add 5.125% - Plus $3.00 Shipping.

Requires Apple II Family Computer with 64K minimum, 128K for Ram Disk Operation. Computer must be Prodos Capable. 2 Disk Drives.
* BC for Business only.

HARVEST SOFTWARE CO.
2014 Oak Shores • P.O. Box 5523
Kingwood, Texas 77339 • (713) 358-2364

DON'T DELAY, ORDER TODAY
CHECK - VISA - MCARD

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

Enhance AppleWorks™

DMP Utilities lets you use new character typefaces with AppleWorks. Now you can get Italics, Greek, Symbols, the highest quality typeface we've ever seen, and many other fonts, all from within AppleWorks!!!

24 Imagewriter Fonts
20 Epson FX/JX Fonts

DMP Utilities includes menu-driven software to download the character sets, and to eliminate printer control problems forever. You also get a character editor (full descender, proportional ability) and a program to convert some of the many hi-res character sets for printer use.

DMP Utilities is supplied on DOS 3.3, unlocked, and includes a 67 page User's Manual. Because the fonts are downloaded, they work with *any* program, not just AppleWorks. Our no-risk warranty provides you a full refund if you're not happy with the programs. The Utilities costs $50 (+$2 p/h). MC/Visa gladly accepted

DMP Utilities works *ONLY* with Apple DMP, Imagewriter I or II, and Epson FX or JX printers.

Apple Imagewriter Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Epson is a Trademark of the Epson Corp.

Vilberg Brothers Comp. Inc.
4201 Hegg Avenue
Madison, WI 53716
(608) 221-0842

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

THE MARKETPLACE

The following items are selected by our editorial staff from the large number of product announcements and news releases sent to us daily. They are presented solely to keep you informed about the current market for Apple related hardware and software. As we have not tested many of these products, appearance here does not necessarily represent endorsement or recommendation by A.P.P.L.E. Further information about items appearing in The Marketplace can be obtained through the Reader Service Card. If you contact any manufacturers directly, please mention that you learned about them in *Call-A.P.P.L.E.*

NEW, IMPROVED MACINTOSH AND LASERWRITER FROM APPLE

Apple Computer, Inc., announces the Macintosh Plus and the LaserWriter Plus. Highlights of the Mac Plus are 1 meg RAM, 800K disk drive, new keyboard with built-in numeric keypad and direction keys, and a SCSI interface. A new 128K ROM with an improved finder and hierarchical file structure along with disk cache are standard. The appearance of the unit is the same as the Macintosh including the 9 in. monochrome screen. Pricing is expected to be $2599.

Upgrades to present Mac owners for the new disk, ROM, and new motherboard are also announced. Expected prices are $299 for drive and ROM updates only. A complete upgrade of a 128K Macintosh to the Macintosh Plus will cost an additional $799 (or $599 for a 512K Mac). Apple also indicated that the present 512K unit will be produced "as long as a demand exists."

The LaserWriter Plus features 1.5 meg RAM and has 41 new typefaces available. Tentative price for the new unit is $6794. Upgrades are available for the current LaserWriter and are priced around $695. (Ed note: For complete details of these new units, the February *Mac A.P.P.L.E.* has it all.)

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

A MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

Multicore is Quadram's multifunction board for Apple II, II +, and *IIe* systems. Multicore functions as a memory expansion board with a RAM disk that is totally devoted to the RAM drive. It can be configured in capacities of 64K, 128K or 256K.

The product is equipped to perform printer interface functions. It has a parallel port, permitting interface with printers such as Quadram's Quadjet ink jet printer and Epson dot matrix printers. It also has a serial port which permits use of Apple's Imagewriter and Scribe printers. A driver available through Quadram permits use of ASCII Express communications software.

Multicore is further equipped with a ProDOS compatible clock/calendar with long-life lithium battery for time and date stamping of files. Price: $219 for 0K, $279 for 64K, $329 for 128K and $399 for 256K. *Quadram, One Quad Way, Norcross, GA, 30093-2918, (404) 923-6666.*

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

COMPRESSING PRODOS FILES

Signum Microsystems announces DOCUMAX, a text management program that offers Apple *IIe* and Apple *IIc* users the ability to perform full-text searches of standard ProDOS text files and to compress text to 50 percent of its original length.

The text management and retrieval component of DOCUMAX eases the organization of text files, allows quick inspection of the contents of text files with forward and backward scrolling, performs high speed full-text searches for any subject, automatically collects passages on any subject from existing files into a new file, cuts and pastes across files, and provides basic text editing. The text compression function both doubles the user's disk storage capacity and cuts in half the cost of transmitting text files over telecommunications lines. DOCUMAX is compatible with text files produced by virtually all ProDOS programs including word processors such as Apple Writer, and communications programs such as Apple's Access //. DOCUMAX is also directly compatible with AppleWorks word processor files.

DOCUMAX can search the full text of several files at a time with a rate of 50,000 words per minute, using AND, OR, and NOT logical relationships between arbitrary phrases. The search phrases can consist of any combination of letters, numbers, spaces, and punctuation. A special option is included that can overlook misspellings and which also can be used when the spelling of the phrase being searched (such as a person's name) is in question.

Users can also gather information automatically in context (with up to 19 lines of surrounding text) from any number of files into a single file. A source index is created automatically as the information is collected. DOCUMAX comes with functions for managing text. It can be used to break up files into text segment files with automatic indexing and to merge files into new documents. These text management functions give the user added flexibility in organizing reusable sections of text for later reference. They also provide the means to cut and paste across any number of files when creating new documents from a variety of sources.

An editor is included for modifying the existing text of files from various ProDOS programs. It also has sufficient capability to let the user create drafts of new documents from scratch and to move, copy, and erase large blocks of text within a file. Any file that is created or modified with DOCUMAX can be completed with the user's favorite word processing program.

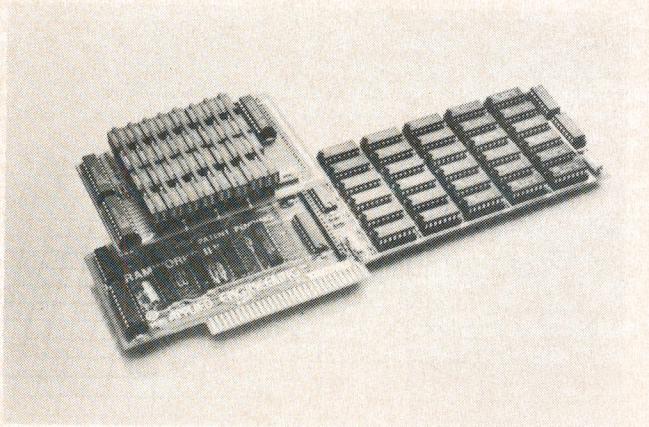
An important and unique aspect of DOCUMAX is its ability to compress random-word-usage text by 50 percent and highly redundant text by much greater amounts. DOCUMAX compresses text at a rate of 50,000 words per minute and will recover the exact original document at about the same rate. For heavy users, text compression saves both storage and text transmission costs by a factor of two without any investment in new hardware. Moreover, DOCUMAX will read, print, search, cut and paste, and edit compressed files directly just as easily as standard files.

DOCUMAX comes with several file management functions such as directory sorting (alphabetical and chronological) and hierarchical directory management. Users can gain access to any directory within a hierarchical directory system without typing in path names. Users can also tag as many files as they wish for processing at one time from any directory. For example, users can batch delete, copy, compress, decompress, and print as many files as they want without ever typing in file names.

DOCUMAX is not copy protected and can be used on floppy disk or on Apple's ProFile storage device. Price: $99.95. *Signum Microsystems, 120 Mountain Avenue, Bloomfield, CT 06002, (203) 726-1911.*

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

ADD MEGA MEMORY



Need more memory for your Apple? You can add three million bytes of additional RAM to your Apple *IIe* with a Ramworks II board from Applied Engineering of Dallas.

A piggyback board, less than half the size of Ramworks II main board, holds twice the amount of memory. The piggyback board contains 64 256K-bit dynamic RAM chips in small inline packages. The three-megabyte Ramworks II sells for $1699. A one-megabyte Ramworks II without the piggyback board is $389.

Ramworks II increases the size of the Apple *IIe* memory by 4140%, producing a "desktop" message that reads "2,277K avail." for users of Apple Works. In addition, Ramworks II provides users with a built-in 64K printer buffer which allows use of the Apple while long documents are being printed. *Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006, (214) 241-6060.*

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

SEATTLE AREA NEWS ON LINE

The Shuttle Corporation of Redmond, Washington has developed the SHUTTLE EXPRESS, a free electronic information service. The EXPRESS is packed with news, features and interactive services sponsored by local businesses. It is *absolutely free,* and can serve up to 48 callers simultaneously.

What's available?

- Associated Press News and NOAA Weather "hot off the wire"
- "Byte of Seattle," Online Restaurant Guide
- Puget Sound Concerts and Festivals
- The Latest in Computer News—Two Extensive Weekly Columns
- Interactive Bulletin Boards on Various Topics
- Spectator Sports Schedules

Call the EXPRESS anytime at (206) 855-INFO (300 baud)—it's available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Shuttle Corporation, 2569 152nd Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 882-3447.

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

TAXES AND APPLEWORKS

Users of AppleWorks who are familiar with the integrated applications program's capabilities may be interested in TAXWORKS, a package of templates that turns AppleWorks' spreadsheet into a comprehensive tax preparation program. TAXWORKS calculates 1985 federal income taxes, automatically makes multiple entries, and prints out tax schedules that can be filed directly with the Internal Revenue Service. The package also estimates the effect of federal tax reform on the taxpayer's tax bill.

TAXWORKS requires no knowledge beyond familiarity with AppleWorks' spreadsheet, but incorporates a mock-interactive tutorial to assist the user in making correct entries. Price: $19.95 + $2 shipping. *Personal Financial Services, P.O. Box 1401, Melville, NY 11747, (516) 261-8652.*

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

For Your APPLE**

e-Z CARD

Uses Z80A CPU Needed for WORDSTAR, dBASE II**, MULTIPLAN** and runs all 2.2 CPM** PROGRAMS. We use all "LS" devices to save power and the card will execute full Z80 and 8080 instruction sets, including Z80 interrupting. Software not provided.** KIT: $55.00 READY TO USE: $80.00

128K CARD w/Built-in Disk

The ORBITAL 128K RAM CARD with a disk drive built-in, will expand the memory of your Apple*II, II+, IIe another 128K or can be used as a second disk drive. The ORBITAL 128K CARD emulates a disk drive but, not like the standard mechanical drives, the ORBITAL 128K CARD is ten times faster. It is faster because it fits inside the Apple* just like any other card and has no motor to turn on or off. KIT: $199.00 READY TO USE: $229.00

IIe** 64K 80 COL CARD

Expand your IIe with 80 COLUMNS and 64K MEMORY including double high resolution graphics on "B" motherboard**

KIT: $85.00 READY TO USE: $100.00

COPYCARD

The COPYCARD is capable of making archive copies of your copy-protected software, a must for game players. The COPYCARD converts a copy protected program into a non-copy protected program in a standard COPY A format, giving you the opportunity to correct the software to use non-supported hardware, Typical hardware changes are for 80 column cards, printer interfaces, and other I/O devices. NOTE, SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Apple* II, II+ require 16K RAM card and one disk drive with 3.3 DOS. WILL NOT WORK at this time with Apple* IIe computer. COPYCARD comes with utility software. KIT: $50.00 READY TO USE: $80.00

MasterCard VISA Accepted. AZ residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES: ADD $1.74 per. UNIT C.O.D. ORDERS: $1.90 per ORDER

LIFETIME WARRANTY

ORBITAL SYSTEMS, INC. warrants their products to be free from defects in material and workmanship for the LIFETIME of the product. GUARANTEE: For kits only. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO GET YOUR KIT TO WORK, for a fee of **$30.00** *plus* **$2.50** *postage and handling, we will correct any errors in soldering and/or blown chips, and mail your card back ready to use. After six months, LIFETIME warranty in effect on kits.*

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**CPM trademark Digital Research
**Multiplan trademark of Microsoft
**D Base II trademark of Ashton Tate
**Apple is the trademark of Apple Computer, Inc
**Wordstar is a trademark of Micro Pro, Inc

Orbital Systems, Inc TM

ORBITAL SYSTEMS, INC.
5225 E HEARN RD.
SCOTTSDALE, AZ. 85254

CALL TO PLACE AN ORDER:
(602) 830-6457
(602) 996-5064

9 a.m. - 4 p.m., Mon. - Fri.

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

RAMBO BACK IN NAM

John Rambo, former Vietnam hero, is assigned to go back to the war that, for him, was never over. He parachutes into the middle of enemy territory. The player's mission, as Rambo, is to prove the existence of American POW's in Vietnam—not to engage the enemy. The pentagon will supposedly bring the men home, but Rambo can't turn his back on fellow Americans suffering such torment.

Rambo is alone—with a beautiful woman, an AK-47 machine gun, a knife and a bow—to face the nightmare of Vietnam all over again. But this time he must win—or die! The player is put to the ultimate test.

Mindscape's RAMBO, for the Apple II or Macintosh, utilizes a full parser, a programming feature that allows the player to give commands in plain English. Characters in the adventure respond realistically, appearing at various locations and exhibiting different moods each time situations and events are presented. In addition, the player can take advantage of roving "vehicles" for transportation through the story environment. Price: $39.95. *Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667.*

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card

A CLEAN SCREEN

The Screen Data Corporation announces CRT Cleaner from Sweden which eliminates, cleans, and protects the screen from static electricity. It eliminates the need for drying the screen after cleaning. Since no special drying cloth is needed, AYA One-Step reduces the cost of each application to under 20 cents. Convenient foil sealed packets can be kept in their own theft-proof dispenser that attaches to the side of the terminal.

AYA One-Step also offers superior anti-static protection and the wipes contain an effective anti-static coating which dries on the screen. AYA Office Cleaning Wipes are handy for miscellaneous jobs like cleaning keyboards and terminal cases. Their anti-bacterial properties also make them an excellent choice for telephone mouthpieces. *Screen Data corporation, 80 South Jefferson Road, Whippany, NJ, 07981, 1-800-248-1212.*

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card

DISKETTES

Highest Quality
Lifetime **Warranty**

Size	Quantities	SS/DD	2-NOTCH DS/DD
3.5"	SS/DD Box of 10	$19.00	
5-1/4"	Box of 10	$9.00	$10.00
VF	Pak of 25	$20.00	$22.50
Assoc.	Case of 100	$70.00	$80.00
Brand	Carton of 500	$300.00	
	Carton of 1000	$550.00	

(Includes hub rings, white Tyvek sleeves, labels; thick sturdy diskettes, fully certified error free; surfaces of such high quality they retain data even from drives admitting signals 25% below normal strength!!!!)

DRIVES & PRINTERS

Disk Drive for II & IIe	$109.00
for IIc	$119.00
Panasonic 1091 Printer	$249.00
II, IIe Interface	$49.00
IIc Hotlink	$55.00

LONG DISTANCE; CALL TOLL-FREE FROM ANY TONE-GENERATING PHONE: DIAL 950-1088; (IF YOU RECEIVE A RECORDING, DIAL 800-446-4462 INSTEAD); WAIT FOR TONE; DIAL 363-1313.

(301) 652-4232
VF ASSOCIATES
CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

8231 WOODMONT AVENUE, BETHESDA, MARYLAND 20814

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card

SEVERAL PROGRAMS IN ONE

Nite Owl Productions announces The Nite Owl Journal #1. This is the first in a series of products which combine several general purpose programs into a single package. The Journal features the *Home filing System,* a general purpose data base program for the home computerist. The filing system is ideal for mail lists. It is capable of handling most home filing requirements for any type of information which a user might want to store, sort, search, and print.

Also included in the first Journal is a *Fast Disk Copy* program for reliably making backup copies of non-copy-protected 5 1/4 inch diskettes. Duplicates can be produced 3-10 times faster than with Apple's COPYA or FILER programs.

Other programs in the Journal are a *Mail Label Writer* program for making mailing and return address labels and a talking greeting program. The product comes complete with an instruction manual and a separate "Sample Data Files' diskette. Price $29.95. *Nite Owl Productions, 5734 Lamar, Mission, KS 66202, (913) 362-9898.*

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

VOICE MASTER FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Covox, Incorporated is developing enhanced software for its VOICE MASTER speech system for the special education market. The software routines will allow users to control lights, appliances and other electric devices through voice control. The system will utilize the wireles remote control modules currently available from BSR, Radio Shack and other manufacturers in conjunction with the Voice Master system module.

Plans are also being formulated to develop software for a VRK (voice recognition keyboard) which will allow users to dictate words and have the computer respond to them as if they were entered directly from the keyboard. The VOICE MASTER retails for $89.95. *Covox, Inc., 675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-1271.*

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

INVENTORY CONTROL

Manzanita Software Systems announces its fourth module of BusinessWorks, a business accounting package designed for use on Apple's new 3 1/2 inch disk drives with an Apple *IIe* or *IIc* computer. *Inventory Control* complements the previously-released General Ledger, Accounts Payable and System Manager modules.

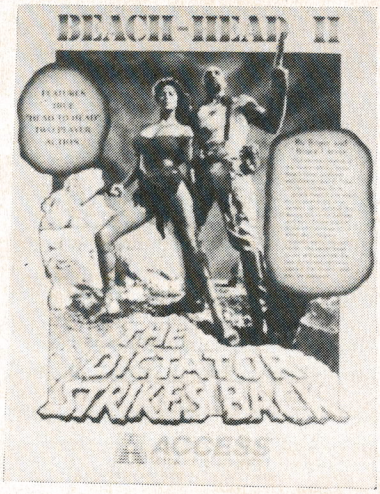
Inventory control can handle approximately 1,000 individual inventory items on the new 800K disk, or up to 10,000 items if the program is installed on a hard disk. Among the features of Inventory Control are the ability to track turnover, calculate gross profit margins, maintain multiple price levels, and handle fractional quantities. It also tracks purchase orders and generates open purchase order reports.

All of the BusinessWorks modules can be used together as an integrated system, or each module can be used separately. The only required module is the System Manager, which provides password security and a complete mailing label program.

BusinessWorks has been designed to look and act just like AppleWorks and information can be transferred to AppleWorks for use in data base and spreadsheet files. The System Manager retails for $95, the General Ledger and Accounts Payable retail for $395 each. *Manzanita software Systems, One SierraGate Plaza, Suite 200-A, Roseville, CA 95678, (916) 781-3880.*

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

THE DICTATOR STRIKES BACK



BEACH-HEAD II is now available for Apples with a minimum of 48K of RAM. It is a fast-paced action/strategy game from Access Software and a sequel to the original game BEACH-HEAD.

Live-action video footage provides realistic animation of characters. Rotoscopic animation techniques, widely used in producing cartoons, were utilized to translate the live-action scenes into machine-language code for the game, frame-by-frame.

BEACH-HEAD II also features true head-to-head action for two players or one player against a computer-controlled opponent. It has multiple playfields, scrolling playscreens, hi-res graphics, various difficulty levels, and a "practice" mode. A provision is also included for recording the top ten high scores of both the offensive and defensive players to disk. Price: $34.95. *Access Software, Inc., 2561 South 1560 West, Woods Cross, UT 84087, (801) 298-9077.* Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

MIDI RECORDING SOFTWARE and POLYWRITER MUSIC PRINTING SOFTWARE

Half Moon Bay, CA — Passport Designs, Inc. manufacturer of the industry standard MIDI Interface and complete library of MIDI Software, introduces two new advanced programs for MIDI. MIDI/4 PLUS and MIDI/8 are the newest additions to Passport's extensive collection of MIDI Music Software. Both the four and eight channel recording programs feature auto-correct, punch in/out, fast forward/rewind, sequence chaining, and sync to tape, MIDI and drum machines. Both programs come on 5¼" floppy diskettes with easy-to-read users manuals for the Apple II+ and IIe computers.

The *auto-correct* feature in MIDI/4 plus and MIDI/8 perfects every performance rhythmically down to 32nd note triplets. *Punch in* and *Punch out* allow accurate editing to take place anywhere in the piece without re-recording previously entered parts. *Single step playback* facilitates punching in and out by allowing the musician to edit each beat in 24 increments. *Fast forward* and *rewind* make traveling through the piece fast and easy.

MIDI/4 PLUS and MIDI/8 still incorporate the original MIDI/4's multi-track tape recorder qualities with unlimited overdubs, real-time editing, tempo control, and accurate recording of all controllers including key velocity, pitch bend, preset changes, aftertouch, modulation, and more. With the addition of our Polywriter printing software and the Polywriter Utilities program, musicians can have an integrated recording, editing and printing system for MIDI at an affordable price.

Passport has expanded its popular POLYWRITER Music Printing System to include two more printing packages for MIDI. LEADSHEETER, an inexpensive alternative to POLYWRITER, prints out sheet music in Treble Clef/Piano score format. Like POLYWRITER, LEADSHEETER also accurately handles note division, seconds, accidentals, ties, 8vas, flags and beams, rests, any time and key signature, lyrics, and has full capability to edit and change the music once its notated.

POLYWRITER UTILITIES converts the Polywriter and LEADSHEETER music graphic files into the MIDI/4, MIDI/4 PLUS and MIDI/8 sequencer files. POLYWRITER UTILITIES also lets you print out MIDI/4 sequences in standard music notation. This combination permits full step editing and input of musical performances. And, the utilities program upgrades POLYWRITER and LEADSHEETER to except external clock sync data from other MIDI systems.

The equipment required to use POLYWRITER UTILITIES and LEADSHEETER are an Apple II+ or IIe computer with 1 disk drive, any MIDI keyboard, the Passport MIDI Interface, and a dot matrix printer with graphics interface. The POLYWRITER UTILITIES program retails for $79.95 and LEADSHEETER retails for $99.95. Both programs are available in music stores everywhere. Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

TAX PLANNING AND PROJECTION

EZWare Corporation introduces a new version of its professional tax planner that will allow individuals to develop a comprehensive present and future tax plan. It facilitates users of Multiplan, Lotus 1-2-3, and Excel, and is designed to allow individuals to develop the best tax strategy in the least amount of time, make tax planning decisions, and pay the lowest tax legally allowed. It computes present and future individual returns, parallels Form 1040 and related schedules, and allows all income adjustments, deductions, and credits to be entered and projected. EZTax-PLAN can be use with the Apple *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh computers.

EZTax-PLAN includes both current law and proposed tax reforms to allow easy evaluation of the effects of the President's tax program, projected up to 45 years (with available memory). The templates compute income tax, alternative minimum tax, self-employment tax, and tax under income averaging, investment tax credit, rehabilitation credit, credit for the elderly, and credit for a married couple. All of these are computed simultaneously under both current law and the President's proposals. Price: $95. *EZWare Corporation, 29 Bala Avenue, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, (215) 667-4064.* Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

APPLE(II+)WORKS™
PLUS-WORKS™
It really works!!

PLUS-WORKS not only allows you to have all features of AppleWorks™ on an Apple II™, II+ or compatible, but our extended memory versions give you capabilities far beyond the standard IIe/c versions. Its great for expansion on the **Apple IIe** as well.

Compare these features with other AppleWorks patch programs

- Copyable - make backups, transfer to hard disk
- Up to 1 megabyte of **desktop** space available
- Database expansion to more than 4,200 records
- All control codes available to printer
- Supports Franklin computers and all ASCII keyboards
- Supports all major 80 column cards
- Permanent and dynamic ram disk features
- All versions of AppleWorks supported
- Expand AppleWorks desktop into CP/M ram cards
- Optional patch to help with printer problems

SPECIAL OFFER Thru March 1, 1986, send us our competitor's II+ modifier for AppleWorks (original disk or proof of purchase required) for a **$20.00** credit towards the purchase of our **XM** or **XMP** programs.

- **PLUS-WORKS** - $19.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires AppleWorks, 64K Apple II+ or compat, 80 col card and shift key mod. Maximum desktop 10K. You may upgrade to XM or XMP for $30.00 at any time.
- **PLUS-WORKS-XM & XMP** - $49.95 plus $3.00 Ship/hand. XM requires same as above with legend, saturn, or compatible ram card (A.P.P.L.E. Big board, know Drive, prometheus, etc) or Apple IIe with ramcard. XMP requires CP/M card with 64K ram (PCPI or Micropro).

MC/Visa add 4% **Orders only 1-800-221-3826**

Information & New Jersey residents call **516-922-9584**

or send check or money order to:

Norwich Data Services Ltd.
P.O. Box 356 • East Norwich, NY 11732-0356
NYS residents add appropriate sales tax
Dealer inquiries invited

Apple & AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
PLUS-WORKS *is a trademark of Norwich Data Services Ltd.*

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

HELP FOR THE YOUNG

Learning Technologies, Inc., introduces ten new software titles. They are presented in three series (Early Learning, Thinking Strategies, and Math Concepts) and are compatible with the Apple II series.

The new titles in the Early Learning Series are

- ANIMAL HOTEL: Develops specific recall, visual memory, visual discrimination, and analysis of the whole.
- BIKE HIKE: Develops specific recall and visual memory, number recognition, and counting and visual discrimination.
- LION'S WORKSHOP: Develops skills in visual discrimination, pattern recognition and analysis of part-whole relationships.
- SAME OR DIFFERENT: Develops skills in visual discrimination, matching, observation, and deductive reasoning.
- SHUTTERBUG'S PICTURE'S: Develops specific recall, visual discrimination and part-whole relationships.
- SHUTTERBUG'S PATTERN'S: Develops skills in visual discrimination, pattern recognition and analysis of part-whole relationships.

The individual titles in the Thinking Strategies Series include:

- NUMBER PLEASE: Develops specific recall and sequential memory.
- GREMLIN HUNT: Develops thinking skills such as observing details, comparing and contrasting, classifying, defining a problem, determining a solution, and evaluating outcomes.
- PIPELINE: Develops thinking skills such as defining a problem, experimenting with possible solutions, evaluating outcomes, recognizing patterns and determining part-whole relationships.

The first product to be released in the Math Concept Series is:

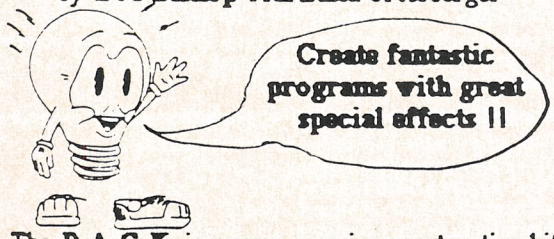
- MATH IN A NUTSHELL: Develops skills in counting, addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of single digit numbers.

The suggested retail price for each program is $19.95. The purchaser receives a Learning Kit which consists of five coordinated teaching aids. *Learning Technologies, 4255 LBJ, Suite 265, Dallas, TX 75244, (214) 385-2351.* Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

THE P.A.C.K.

(Programmer's Assembly-language Construction Kit)

by Bob Bishop with Lucia Grossberger



The P.A.C.K. is a programming construction kit that gives you a multitude of building blocks (subroutine modules) and the utilities (the Editor, Assembler, and Linking Loader) to put these blocks together to build or add to your own programs. The P.A.C.K. also provides tools for creating your own subroutine library.

An exciting tool thats easy to use !

The documentation provides complete instructions for using the Editor, creating relocatable files, running the Linking Loader, and using the subroutine libraries.

PRICE: $49.95 (plus $3.00 shipping- all sales tax as applicable)

Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS when ordering.

PUBLISHED BY: INTERACTIVE ARTS

2715 PORTER St. SOQUEL, CA 95073

(408) 475-7047

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

CONTROL YOUR HOME

X-10 Inc., announces X-10 Powerhouse, a peripheral system that permits pre-programmed or instantaneous remote control over lights and appliances throughout a home or office. This Apple *II*c, *II*e product is compatible with the company's other home control products, which offer a wide range of security, convenience, and energy-saving benefits.

The X-10 product line includes plug-in modules, light switches, and wall outlets (all operable by remote control), timers and controllers, burglar alarm interfaces, and other products. X-10 Powerhouse is designed for use with all these products.

The peripheral system package contains a programmable interface/controller unit, software on diskette, and a cable to link the computer and the controller. The controller unit is self-powered and made to be disconnected from the computer after programming.

X-10 Powerhouse software employs color graphics and simple icons to speed set-up of the control system. It permits full 7-day, 24-hour programming, so that day-to-day schedules can be, but need not be, different. In addition to programming instructions into the controller, the software also permits instantaneous remote control of lamps and appliances directly from the computer keyboard.

The Powerhouse controller, which is plugged into a wall outlet, works by sending signals over the regular home AC wiring to X-10 remote control modules anywhere in the home. It requires no additional home wiring and is quickly installed by homeowners. Lamps and appliances, plugged into control modules (which are plugged into wall outlets), are controlled by Powerhouse signals. The console has rocker switches which provide instant manual ON-OFF control of eight lights or appliances, whether or not the computer is connected to the unit.

For more information contact: *X-10 Inc., 185 LeGrand Ave., Northvale, NJ 07647, (212) 986-6668.* Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

ENHANCED BASIC TO PASCAL TRANSLATION

Woodchuck Industries announces the enhanced P-TRAL, Version 1.0, a BASIC to Pascal translation software. It is a user friendly translator that enables the programmer to convert any of his Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal. P-TRAL reads the BASIC source program from disk and generates the equivalent Pascal source code. The program is disk based and is capable of translating commercial applications. Full documentation is included plus a demonstration run of the program.

P-TRAL contains internal enhancements including improvement to memory handling, and is now capable of translating even larger programs. System Requirements: Apple II, II+, *II*e, *II*c, 64/128K memory, 80 column display, 2 disk drives (hard disk recommended, not essential), Apple DOS 3.3./Apple Pascal 1.1, 1.2, 1.3. The price for Version 1.0 is $179. There is also an upgrade charge of $25 for current users of P-TRAL, which includes the revised manual.*Woodchuck Industries, Inc., 340 West 17th Street (#2B), New York, NY 10011, (212) 924-0576.* Circle 60 on Reader Service Card

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number		Page Number
1	Aegis	13
2,3,4, 5,6,7	Applied Engineering	31,33,34, 35,38,55,65
8,9	Beagle Bros.	9,52
10	Beck-Tech	17
11	Berliner Software	21
12	Blankenship Associates	56
13	Cauzin Systems	10,11
14	Central Point Software	21
15	CIRTECH (UK)	66
16	Coit Valley Computers	25
17	Common Logic	45
18	Computer Direct	48,49
19	David Data	51
20	Digital Vision	16
21	First Class Peripherals	2,3
22	Hartley Courseware	68
23	Harvest Software	57
24	Interactive Arts	62
25	kyan software	12
26	Laing Electronics	41
27	Memory Plus Distributors	28
28	Micol Systems	32
29	Micromotion	27
30,31	MicroSPARC/Nibble	51,56
32	Northeastern Software	36,37
33	Norwich Data Services	61
34	Orbital Systems	59
35	Personal Financial Services	55
36	Pinpoint Publishing	7
37	Quality Software	53
38	RC Systems	23
39	Silicon Express	19
40	Soft Wear Company	45
	Southern California Research Group	29
41	Software Dimensions	67
42	VF Associates	60
43	Vilberg Brothers Computing	57
44	Woodchuck Industries	54

See The Marketplace for additional products with Reader Service numbers.

READER SERVICE CARD
Free Information on the Items Circled

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150			

2/86 Card Expires 4/30/85

Please circle one answer for each item below:

1. Are you an A.P.P.L.E. Co-op member?
A. Yes B. No

2. What one computer do you currently use most?
A. Apple II or II+ D. Macintosh
B. Apple IIe E. Other (specify) _____
C. Apple IIc

For each of the following products, circle "Y" if you plan to purchase within the next year. If not, circle "N".

3. Ram Expansion Board Y N
4. Modem Y N
5. Printer Y N
6. An Apple Computer Y N
7. A Non-Apple Computer Y N
8. Another Language Y N

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Call—A.P.P.L.E. Reader's Choice

Help us help you. By filling out and returning this card, marked with your preferences, you can guide us in selecting material tailored to your needs. Just place the numbers from 1 to 10, in order of preference, in the appropriate boxes. Please do not choose more than 10 features. A.P.P.L.E. members who include their membership number will have their names placed in a drawing for $100 credit toward any A.P.P.L.E. product. Drawing will be held March 18, 1986. The top scoring author will also receive a $100 cash bonus.

☐ **Your Well Tempered Music Synthesizer**
William K. Dolen

☐ **Tax Sheltered Savings Benefits**
Gerhald Hansel

☐ **ProDOS Undelete**
Wes Felty

☐ **ProDOS MLI & Assembler Macros—Part 2**
Ken Kashmarek

☐ **A Lab Instrument Interface—Part 2**
David A. Gregg & Daniel J. Macro

☐ **Review of "Assembly Cookbook for the Apple II/IIe"**
Michael Ching

☐ **A.P.P.L.E. Doctor**
Bruce F. Field

☐ **Write—A.P.P.L.E.**
Readers' Forum

☐ **The INNER CIRCUIT**
Don Elman

☐ **Member Billboard**
Co-op information

☐ **The Marketplace**
New Products

Name_____ Address_____ Memb. #_____

A.P.P.L.E. employees ineligible for prizes. Void where prohibited by law. 2/86

Act Now! Join!
A.P.P.L.E. Co-op

Detach and mail the Business Reply Application Form.

or call: **1-800-426-3667**
(ask for our latest special)
In Wash. State call **(206) 251-5222**

The **World's** Largest Computer Co-op

- 12 issues of Call-A.P.P.L.E. magazine. The nation's premier Apple computer publication.
- Co-op buying power. Discounts and dividends.
- Free HOTLINE information service. Technical help for those tough questions.
- Public Domain Software. Thousands of titles for many uses at a cost of less than 20¢ each title.
- Free Bulletin Board Service. Telecommunication service for members

☐ YES, sign me up as a member of A.P.P.L.E. Co-op. $49.00 payment enclosed (includes $23 application fee and $26 annual dues).

☐ Call-A.P.P.L.E. subscription only (no Co-op membership). $21.00 payment enclosed for 12 issues.

☐ Please send me more information about A.P.P.L.E. Co-op.

☐ Please send information about institutional memberships.

☐ VISA #_____ Exp. Date_____

☐ MasterCard # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City_____ State_____

Zip _____ Phone # ( ) _____

For foreign memberships/subscriptions or first class mail, please write to request information about additional postage rates. 2/86

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 217 CLINTON, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Call-A.P.P.L.E.
P.O. Box 1993
Clinton, IA 52735-1993

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 450 Renton, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Call-A.P.P.L.E.
290 S.W. 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 450 Renton, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A.P.P.L.E.
290 S.W. 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055

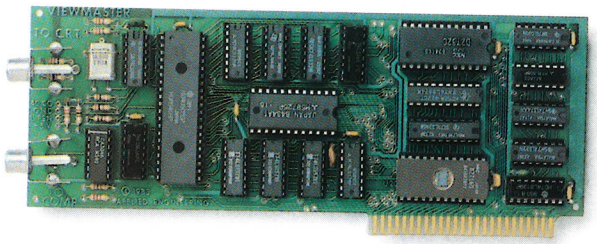
A.P.P.L.E. CONSULTANTS

Call-A.P.P.L.E. consultants are unpaid volunteers and perform a valuable service. Before placing a call, please make sure you know the time zone you are calling. No calls after 9pm please. Sometimes a consultant will have you leave your name and number and later return your calls. In all fairness, please expect the return call to be collect. We are always looking for more consultants. If you see an area that needs coverage, please drop us a note c/o *Butch Greathouse* with your qualifications and availability. The codes to the right of the phone numbers refer to time zones:

	P—Pacific	M—Mountain	C—Central	E—Eastern
Example:	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00

'C'	Phil Pearson	(603) 362-4297	(E)
Accounting/B.P.I.	Mike Levinson	(713) 524-6747	(C)
Agriculture	Neil Clemmons	(314) 968-9618	(C)
Applesoft	Leon Raesly	(301) 460-0754	(E)
Applesoft (Australia)	Graeme Samways	048-851-541	
AppleWorks	Ina Levinson	(713) 524-6747	(C)
AppleWorks (India)	Arun Nath	660060 ext.609	
AppleWorks	Leon Raesly	(301) 460-0754	(E)
Apple IIe (East)	John Hall	(617) 241-9050	(E)
Apple IIe (India)	Sanjay Kalra	660060 ext. 610	
Apple III (East)	Carmen Picardi	(603) 895-4447	(E)
Apple III (East)	Harry T. Hanson	(201) 467-0712	(E)
Apple III (East)	Stuart Yusem	(609) 822-9306	(E)
Apple III (West)	Bob Huelsdonk	(206) 542-7122	(P)
Apple III Pascal	Dennis R. Cohen	(818) 956-8559	(P)
AppleWriter	Don Lancaster	(602) 428-4073	(M)
Assembly Language	Don Lancaster	(602) 428-4073	(M)
Assembly Language	Scott Zimmerman	(801) 378-4100	(M)
Assembly/CP/M (East)	Dennis Baumgarte	(914) 856-2721	(E)
CP/M (Midwest)	Murray Arnow	(312) 878-0113	(C)
CP/M (West)	Kevin Talbot	(206) 232-7058	(P)
Data Bases	Steven E. Bair	(512) 699-0776	(C)
Data Bases/Business	Jerry Rogan	(319) 332-4166	(C)
DBASE	Leon Raesly	(301) 460-0754	(E)
DBASE II (India)	Kalpana Dube	660060 ext.610	
DOS (East)	William P. Steinberg	(212) 921-0663	(E)
DOS (South)	Lee Meador	(817) 469-6019	(C)
DOS (West)	William Reynolds	(503) 472-4028	(P)
DOS/Applesoft (Europe)	Cornelis Bongers	31-010-525511 ext.3275	
Education	Ted Perry	(916) 485-1690	(P)
Forth	Rev. Donald J. Fisher	(617) 326-5209	(E)
FORTRAN	Donald J. Geenen	(414) 984-3745	(C)
Franklin	Doug Trueman	(417) 679-4682	(C)
Geoscience	Tedd Sperling	(517) 393-1296	(E)
Handicapped Applications	Tom Deal M.D.	(206) 634-2847	(P)
Hardware design, I/O control	Stan Axelrod	(415) 563-1840	(P)
Hardware Interfacing	Randy Halvorson	(206) 783-9040	(P)
Hardware (Australia)	Graeme Samways	048-851-541	
Hi-Res	Ed So	(408) 267-3448	(P)
LaserWriter/Postscript	Don Lancaster	(602) 428-4073	(M)
Lisa	Fred Reitberger	(617) 587-9829	(E)
LISP	Frederick Naef	(703) 471-1479	(E)
Logo	Jeff Sandys	(206) 784-3317	(P)
Macintosh (Midwest)	Tim Smith	(309) 734-7451	(C)
Macintosh (West)	Dan Stinson	(206) 242-2590	(P)
Macintosh (East)	Dennis Baumgarte	(914) 856-2721	(E)
Macintosh (East)	Robert Forras	(516) 328-3433	(E)
Mathematics	Stowe Keller	(804) 971-6876	(E)
Multiplan	Richard Schubert	(716) 352-0837	(E)
Multiplan (India)	Pravin Bhambri	660060 ext.607	
Music	Stephen F. Lee	(704) 876-3444	(E)
Pascal (East)	Tom Woteki	(202) 547-0984	(E)
Pascal (Midwest)	Tim Smith	(309) 734-7451	(C)
Pascal (South)	Garry Flemings	(205) 279-7474	(C)
Pascal (West)	Paul E. Sleeper	(415) 494-1915	(P)
Pilot	Earl Keyser	(612) 429-5570	(C)
Pilot	Randy Warrens	(608) 837-9566	(C)
Printers	Leon Raesly	(301) 460-0754	(E)
ProDOS/Apple IIe	Cecil Fretwell	(319) 236-0961	(C)
Spreadsheets	Jeffrey Jacques	(904) 385-7947	(E)
Spreadsheets	Leon Raesly	(301) 460-0754	(E)
Statistics/Educ	Rich Hoffman	(513) 529-5533	(E)
Stock Market	Robert Wood	(703) 893-9591	(E)
Visicalc (East)	George L. Hefter	(617) 256-3082	(E)
Visicalc (North)	Vince Aderante	(312) 289-9685	(C)
Visicalc (South Africa)	Brian Abrahams	(Durban) 315442	
Visicalc (South)	Dr. Bob Richard	(504) 466-0894	(C)
Word Processing	Leon Raesly	(301) 460-0754	(E)

Viewmaster 80,™ the sharpest 80 column card of them all.



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7×9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓	
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓				
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓	
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓		
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

Now, get great resolution and total software compatibility for your Apple II® or II+®

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Applewriter II, Supertext 80, Zardax, Apple PI, Letter Perfect, dBASE II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others.

And the Viewmaster 80 delivers a super sharp, state-of-the-art display with a 7×9 character matrix for clear, easily readable characters. Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($139):

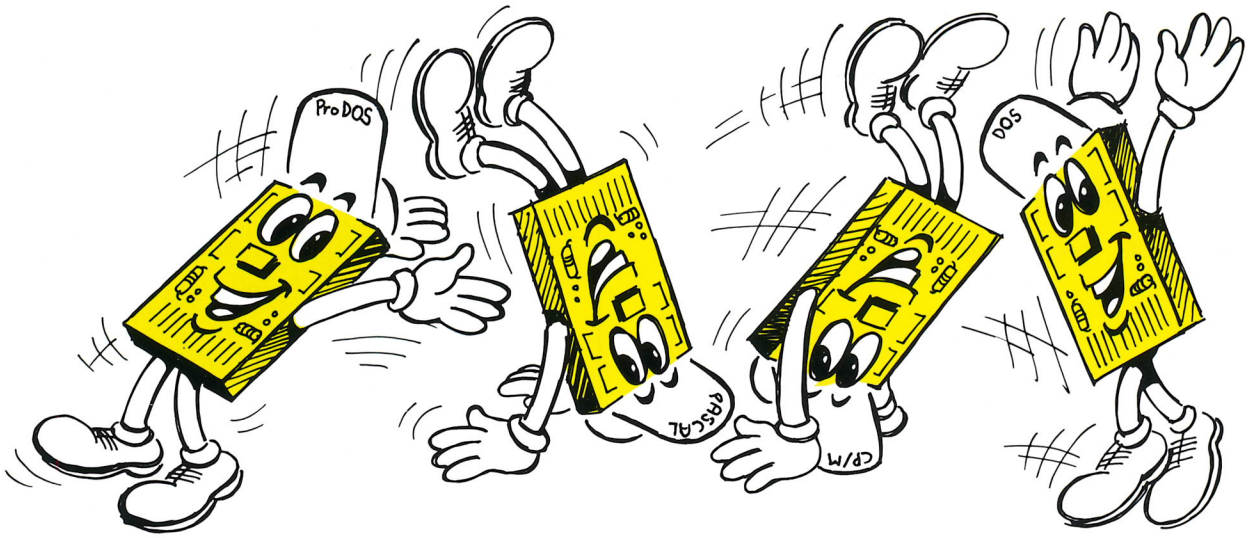
• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Super sharp 7×9 character matrix with true descenders • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Power and input connector for light pen • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters with true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card

THE INSTANT MULTI-PROGRAM APPLE



Switch from **APPLEWORKS to PASCAL to dBASE to DOS**

faster than you can say **flipster**

flipster is the new **ONE MEGABYTE** RAMcard from ·CIRTECH with much more than just a big memory. The **flipster PROGRAM MANAGER** lets you have all your favorite programs **at your fingertips** and you can switch from one to another with **just a few keystrokes**, even if they run under different operating systems. Really easy to use, the Program Manager allows you to organize **flipster** into fast-access work areas to suit your needs and save your time. And, with fast restore and back-up facilities, using your Apple has never been so easy!

THE RAMCARD WITH A FUTURE

flipster is the first of a new generation of RAMcards designed to the new Apple standard with the future in mind. Fully compatible with current software, the new design also ensures **flipster's** compatibility with future software.

NO NEED FOR CLUMSY ADD-ON'S – **flipster** contains a **FULL ONE MEGABYTE** of memory on board, giving you the memory you need AND the speed – no more waiting for programs to load from disk.

AUTOMATICALLY RECOGNISED by, and FULLY COMPATIBLE with, ProDOS, PASCAL 1·3, and CIRTECH CP/M Plus, without the need for ANY patches. 100% compatible with DOS 3·3. **flipster** also comes complete with FREE support software for MicroSoft Softcard CP/M versions 2·20B and 2·23, and PASCAL versions 1·1 and 1·2. **flipster** is treated as a super-fast RAMdisk by all these operating systems. **flipster** has all the facilities of the Apple II Memory Expansion Card and MUCH MORE!

CHOOSE THE SLOT to suit your needs. **flipster** plugs into any standard slot in your Apple II + or //e which means you can have up to **SIX** MEGABYTES in your Apple, simply by installing additional **flipsters**.

ALL THIS FOR THE AMAZING PRICE OF JUST $ 399.00

CIRTECH products are available from GREENGATE productions INC

2041 Pioneer Crt, # 15, SAN MATEO, CA 94403 Tel: (415) 345 3064

SOURCE Mailbox Nos.: CIRTECH – AAH555 GREENGATE – BCH101

Apple, Appleworks, DOS 3.3 and ProDOS are the registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Softcard is the registered trademark of the MicroSoft Corporation
CP/M and CP/M Plus are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International
dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate *CIRTECH (UK) LIMITED is in no way affiliated with Sir-Tech Software Inc.

FREE SHIPPING*

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

WE WILL MATCH ANY PRICE ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE

Calls originating outside Colorado
1-800-826-2447
Pacific time zone may call 6 am-8 pm

Calls originating inside Colorado
1-800-222-0697
Eastern time zone may call 9 am-11 pm

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

APPLE

BUSINESS

Bank Street	$45.50
Bank Street Speller	45.50
Bank Street Filer	45.50
Supercalc 3a	126.75
Super Base	64.75
Multiplan	81.25
Sensible Speller	81.25
DB Master Four Plus	321.75
Sideways	36.00
Peach Tree Back to Basic GL	61.75
Peach Tree Back to Basic GL, AR, AP	126.75
BPI General Ledger	256.75
BPI Accounts Payable	256.75
BPI Accounts Receivable	256.75
BPI Payroll	256.75
Financial Cookbook	32.50
PFS Write	81.25
PFS Report	81.25
PFS File	81.25
PFS Graph	81.25
PFS Plan	81.25
PFS Assess	48.75
Crosstalk	126.75
Pinpoint	44.85

EDUCATIONAL

Algebra 1-6	$25.75 ea.
Charlie Browns ABC's	25.96
Number Stumper	25.96
Reader Rabbit	25.96
Spellicopter	25.96
States & Traits	29.21
Trapozoid	25.96
Turtle Tracks	25.96
Typing Tutor III	32.46
Snoop's Writer	25.96
Garfield Double Dare	25.96
Addition Magician	22.71
Gertrude's Puzzles	29.21
Gergrude's Secrets	29.21
Moptown Hotel	25.96
Moptown Parade	25.96
Robot Odyssey	32.46
Rocky's Boots	32.46
Math Blasters	32.46
Speed Reader II	45.46
Spell It	32.46
Word Attack	32.46
Alge Blaster	32.46
Rendezvous	25.96

GAMES

Baltic 1985	$22.71
Championship Lode Runner	22.71
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.71
Gato	25.96
King's Quest	32.46
King's Quest II	32.46
Lode Runner	22.71
Mickey's Space Adventure	25.96
Pinball Construction Set	22.71
Pro Tour Golf	25.96
Seven Cities of Gold	25.96
Skyfox	25.96
Solo Flight	22.71
Silent Service	22.71
The Coveted Mirror	22.71
Ring Quest	22.71
Tiger in the Snow	25.96
Transylvania	22.71
Trivia Fever	25.96
Trivia Fever Vol. 2	16.21
Ultima II, III & IV	38.96 ea.
Winnie The Pooh	25.96
Witness	25.96
Wizardry I	32.46
Wizardry II	22.71
Wizardry III	25.96
Xyphus	22.71
Zork I	25.96
Zork II	29.21
Zork III	29.21
Hitchhiker's Guide	25.96
Wishbringer	25.96
Enchanter	25.96
Planetfall	25.96
Sorcerer	29.21
Starcross	32.46
Suspect	29.21
Suspended	32.46
Deadline	32.46
A Mind Forever Voyaging	29.21
Winter Games	26.00
Summer Games	26.00
Summer Games II	25.96
One-On-One	25.96
Europe Ablaze	32.46
Music Construction	25.96
Software Golden Oldies	22.71
World's Greatest Baseball	22.75
World's Greatest Football	26.00
Rescue On The Fractalus	25.96
Flight Simulator II	32.46
Battle For Normandy	25.96
Night Mission Pinball	22.71
Computer Quarterback	25.96
Fighter Command	38.96
Phantasie	25.96
Acro Jet	22.71
Karateka	22.71
Where is Carmen Sandiego	25.96
Sword of Kadash	22.71
Millionaire	25.96
MAC Slots	15.00

LANGUAGES

Applesoft Compiler	$113.75
Turbo Pascal 3.0	45.46
Turbo Toolbox	35.71
Turbo Tutor	22.71
Terrapin Logo	64.96
Kyan Pascal	45.46
Cobol Compiler	455.00
Fortran 80 Compiler	126.75

HOME • ENTERTAINMENT

Compuserve Starter Kit	$17.00
Print Shop	32.46
Print Shop Companion	25.96
Graphic Library 1, 2 & 3	16.21 ea.
Dazzle Draw	38.96
Newsroom	32.46
Newsroom Clip Art	19.46
Managing Your Money	126.75
Dollars & Sense	65.00
Home Accountant	48.71

UTILITIES

Alphaplot	$25.67
Copy II Plus	23.00
Fontrix	61.75
Shapes & Fonts	13.00
Shortcuts	25.96
Silicon Salad	16.21
Take 1	38.96
Tip Disk 1	13.00
Triple Dump	25.96
Typefaces	13.00
Utility City	19.17
EDD	55.96
Extra K	25.96
Pro Byter	22.71
GPLE	32.46
Fat Cat	22.71
Double Take	22.71
D Code	25.96
Beagle Graphics	38.96
Beagle Basic	22.71
Apple Mechanic	19.71
Cat Graphics	22.71
Complete Graphics System	51.96
Graphics Magician	38.96
Magic Paint Brush	22.71
Paper Graphics	32.46
Blazing Paddles	32.46
Prince	45.46

MACINTOSH

BUSINESS

Filevision	$89.00
Electric Checkbook	29.95
MAC Office	27.00
MAC Pic 1 & 2	25.00 ea.
1st Base	78.00
1st Merge	38.00
1st Port	38.00
Ensemble	194.96
Microsoft File	126.75
Microsoft Excel	256.75
Helix	256.75
Jazz	386.75
Microsoft Business Pack	386.75
Microsoft Chart	81.75
Microsoft Multiplan	126.75
Overvue	191.75
PFS File & Report	113.75
Microsoft Word	126.75
Crunch	191.75
DB Master	126.75
MAC Advantage	119.00
Side Kick	55.21
Fact Finder	97.50
File Maker	126.75
Front Desk	97.46
Draw Forms	25.00
MAC Forms	35.00
MAC Draft	161.85
Mail Manager	45.00
Mega Filer	126.75
Mega Form	91.75
Mega Merge	81.25
Omnis III	321.75
Ready Set Go	81.25
Think Tank 512	159.25
Time Base	97.46

EDUCATION

SAT	$64.96
Typing Tutor III	38.96
MAC Edge	27.00
Mind Over MAC	27.00

GAMES

Cutthroats	$25.96
Deadline	32.46
Enchanter	25.96
Gato	32.46
Hitchhiker's Guide	25.96
Lode Runner	25.96
Planetfall	25.96
Sargon III	32.46
Seastalker	25.96
Sorcerer	29.21
Starcross	32.46
Suspect	29.21
Suspended	32.46
Witness	25.96
Ultima II, III	38.96 ea.
Wishbringer	25.96
Zork I	25.96
Zork II	29.21
Zork III	29.21
Harrier Strike Mission	32.46
Deja Vu	25.96
Balance of Power	32.46
Folker Triplane	38.96
Ancient Art of War	29.21
Animation Toolkit	32.46
Art Portfolio	38.96
Baron	32.46
Millionaire	32.46
Squire	32.46
Tycoon	32.46
Cyborg	25.96
Murder By The Dozen	29.21
Winter Games	26.00
Smooth Talker	64.96
Word Challenge II	25.96
Entrepreneur	32.46
MAC Attack	32.46
MAC Wars	32.46
Overlord	32.46

HOME • ENTERTAINMENT

Dollars & Sense	$97.46
Music Works	51.96
Video Works	64.96
Art Grabber	32.46

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US

Call Toll Free to place your order Monday - Saturday

- * Free UPS ground shipping on orders of $40 and up. For two day air shipment add $7. Next day air add $10.
- Free Air Service on Orders Over $300.
- Prices and availabilities subject to change without notice.
- VISA MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS.
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%–minimal service charge is $3.
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks
- Company and school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility

ALL SALES FINAL

Customer Service (303) 599-5935

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

Write for **FREE** 1986 catalog with over 120 programs

Harper & Sellers

A Guide to the Classics

Computer programs that help teachers teach and students learn.

Comprehensive overviews of major classics with witty commentary by 'Professor Purple'.

A must for every high school library and English department.

For the Apple II+, IIe, IIc

Hartley Courseware, Inc.
Dimondale, MI 48821 1-800-247-1380

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card